

**PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**



**KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE**

**PUBLIC WORKS**  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**QUOTATION DOCUMENT**

**with JBCC Minor Works Agreement - 4th Edition**

**for projects R 1 to R 1000 000**

**SERVICE DESCRIPTION :**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS:PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE:  
CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS  
AND CUT AWAY**

**Employer:**

Head: Public Works (Department of Public Works: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)

KZN Department of Public Works  
Private Bag X9041  
**PIETERMARITZBURG**  
3200

**Contact :**

**Project Leader:** Roy Mkhize  
**Telephone number:** 031 203 2100  
**WIMS No.:** 057309  
**Quotation Number:** ZNTD05565 W  
**CIDB Registration Number:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Central Suppliers Database No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Regional \ District Office:**

eThekweni Regional Office  
455A King Cetshwayo Highway  
**Mayville, Durban**  
4091

Tel No: 031 203 2100

Fax No: 031 202 7309

**Contract Period 9 Calendar**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS QUOTATION IS SUBJECT TO THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD ACT, (ACT NO. 38 OF 2000) AND ANY AMENDMENTS THERETO INCLUDING BOARD NOTICES, AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED IN TERMS OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED ACT), AND THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF QUOTATION AS CONTAINED IN ANNEXURE "C" OF THE STANDARD FOR UNIFORMITY IN CONSTRUCTION PROCUREMENT. IT IS ALSO SUBJECTED TO KWAZULU-NATAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY (DEC 2005) AND THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 OF 1993 AND THE CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS OF FEBRUARY 2014, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### THE QUOTATION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>1. PART T1: QUOTATION PROCEDURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Page's</b> |
| T1.1 Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote (T1.1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5             |
| T1.2 Quotation Data (T1.2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4             |
| T1.3 Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Quote (T1.3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8             |
| T1.4 Annexure to Notice and Invitation to Quote (T1.4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1             |
| <b>2. PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |
| T2.1 Submission of Compulsory Returnable Schedules (T2.1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2             |
| T2.2 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3             |
| T2.3 Authority to sign Quote (T2.3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1             |
| T2.4 Financial Standing and other Resources of Business Declaration (T2.4)                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1             |
| T2.5 Equipment Schedules applicable (T2.5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5             |
| T2.6 Contractors Health & Safety Declaration (T2.6)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1             |
| T2.7 Site Inspection Certificate (T2.7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1             |
| T2.8 Proof of UIF Registration (T2.8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1             |
| T2.9 Preference Points Claim Form (T2.9)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3             |
| T2.10 Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via e-filing (                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1             |
| T2.11 Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes (T2.11)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1             |
| T2.12 Proof of good standing with the Compensation Commissioner - In terms of Section 84(1)(b) of the Compensation for Occupation Injuries and Disease Act, 1993, a Bidder may not be awarded a contract if he/she is not registered and in good standing with the Commissioner (T2.12) | 1             |
| T2.13 Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 1 (T2.13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1             |
| T2.14 Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 2 (T2.14)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1             |
| T2.15 Bidder's Disclosure - SBD4 (T2.15)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2             |
| T2.16 Client's Specific requirement for the Contractor's detailed OHS plan (T2.16)                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8             |
| T2.17 Base Line Risk Assessment (T2.17)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1             |
| T2.18 Capacity of Bidder (T2.18)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6             |
| T2.19 Invitation to Bid - SBD 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2             |

### THE CONTRACT

|                                                |   |
|------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>3. PART C1: AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA</b> |   |
| C1.1. Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1)      | 3 |
| C1.2. Contract Data (C1.2)                     | 5 |

#### 4. **PART C2: PRICING DATA**

|      |                      |   |
|------|----------------------|---|
| C2.1 | Pricing Instructions | 1 |
| C2.2 | Pricing Schedule     | 3 |

#### 5. **PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS**

|      |                                      |   |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|
| C3.1 | Scope of Works                       | 2 |
| C3.2 | Specifications for HIV\STI Awareness | 3 |
| C3.3 | HIV\STI Compliance Report            | 2 |
| C3.4 | EPWP Scope of Works (If Applicable)  | 5 |

#### 6. **PART C4: SITE INFORMATION**

|      |                                                 |   |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| C4.1 | Site Information                                | 1 |
| C4.2 | EPWP Employment Contract (Refer to Annexure 10) |   |

#### 7. **DRAWINGS**

|      |                  |   |
|------|------------------|---|
| C5.1 | List of Drawings | 2 |
|------|------------------|---|

#### 8. **ANNEXURES**

|             |                                                         |     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Annexure 1  | Model Preambles for Trades 2008                         | 49  |
| Annexure 2  | General Electrical Specifications                       | N/A |
| Annexure 3  | Lightning Protection Specifications                     | N/A |
| Annexure 4  | Map of submission locations                             | 1   |
| Annexure 5  | Joint Venture Agreement                                 |     |
| Annexure 6  | Occupational Health and Safety Specification            |     |
| Annexure 7  | Health and Safety Bill of Quantities                    |     |
| Annexure 8  | Builders Lien                                           | N/A |
| Annexure 9  | Additional Specification - EPWP Beneficiary             |     |
| Annexure 10 | EPWP Employment Contract                                |     |
| Annexure 11 | Attendance Register - Infrastructure and Other projects |     |
| Annexure 12 | EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system            |     |
| Annexure 13 | Geotechnical Investigation Report (If applicable)       |     |

### **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

These forms are for internal and external use for the Department of Public Works, Province of KwaZulu-Natal.

The Total (Including Value Added Tax) on the Pricing Schedule must be carried to the "Offer" part only of the Form of Offer and Acceptance - C1.1

"Enterprise" shall mean the legal Quoting Entity or Bidder who, on acceptance of the Offer, would become the contractor- Multiple awards of bids will be limited (unless by exception due to circumstances) in order to spread the work amongst many successful bidders and to minimize the risk to the Department. Multiple awards shall be limited to the ceiling value of the applicable CIBD grading of the recommended bidder unless previous contracts awarded has been more than 60% completed in terms of the actual scope of the contract and time expended are within the allocated time lines of the contract period of the contract with specific reference to the activity based construction program and concise demonstration has been given that the bidder has the capability and resources to complete the project successfully".

## PART T1: QUOTATION PROCEDURES

### T1.1 Quotation Notice and Invitation to Quote

THE KZN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS INVITES QUOTATIONS FOR THE PROVISION OF:

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Project title:</b>      | <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)</b> |                         |                             |
| <b>Quotation no:</b>       | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Contract period</b>  | <b>9 Calendar Months</b>    |
| <b>Advertisement date:</b> | <b>To be determined</b>                                                                                                                                               | <b>Closing date:</b>    | <b>As per advertisement</b> |
| <b>Closing time:</b>       | <b>11:00</b>                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Validity period:</b> | <b>90 Calendar Days</b>     |

It is estimated that Bidders should have a CIDB contractors grading designation of 1SH or higher. No alternative Class of work, as referred to in Clause 25(3)(a)(i) of the CIDB Regulations, as amended, is anticipated for this project.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>It is estimated that Potentially Emerging enterprises should have a CIDB contractor grading of (N/A) and satisfy the criterion stated in the Quotation Data. (<i>Only applicable if Client has an Official Mentorship programme in place to assist potentially emerging enterprises</i>)</p> <p>All Bidders should have a CIDB Class of Construction Contractor Grading Designation as indicated above. No Bidder with a PE status can be considered if "N/A" is indicated above because the Department does not have an Official Mentorship Programme in place to assist a Potentially Emerging Enterprise.</p> |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Only Bidders who are responsive to the following responsiveness criteria are eligible to submit Quotations:**

Bidders registered on the Central Suppliers Database (CSD) are eligible to submit quotations.

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Only those Bidders who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum Quoted for a 1SH or higher, class of construction work, are eligible to submit quotes. Quotation values in close proximity to the limit of a Quotation value range will be dealt with in accordance with Clause 25(3)(a)(ii) and 25(7A) of the latest amended Regulations.                                                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <p>Joint ventures are eligible to submit Quotations provided that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;</li> <li>the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the 1SH or higher, class of construction work.</li> <li>the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Board Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation in accordance with the sum Quoted for a 1SH or higher, class of construction work.</li> </ol> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Quotation document must be properly received on or before the Quotation closing date and time specified on the invitation, fully completed and signed in ink (All as per Standard Conditions of Quotation).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Authority to sign Quote (T2.3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Financial Standing and other Resources of Business Declaration (T2.4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of Compulsory Returnable Schedules (T2.1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Site Inspection Certificate (T2.7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via e-filing (T2.10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Complete Schedule of rates is to be submitted on the day of the Quotation closing date (C2.2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Proof of good standing with the Compensation Commissioner - In terms of Section 84(1)(b) of the Compensation for Occupation Injuries and Disease Act, 1993, a Bidder may not be awarded a contract if |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes (T2.11)                                                                                                                                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Proof of UIF Registration (T2.8)                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Contractors Health & Safety Declaration (T2.6)                                                                                                                                                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2)                                                                                                                                                            |

THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS MUST BE FURNISHED (FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN YOUR BID BEING DISQUALIFIED)

NAME OF BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

POSTAL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NUMBER CODE : \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

CELLPHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

FACSIMILE NUMBER CODE : \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

E-MAIL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN TO VERIFY ON LINE COMPLIANCE SUPPLIER STATUS VIA YES ☐ or NO ☐

SARS E - FILING.

HAS A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE BEEN SUBMITTED? YES ☐ or NO ☐

IF YES, WHO WAS THE CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY?

[Tick Applicable Box]

A Verification Agency Accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS); OR

☐

ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS / SERVICES / WORKS OFFERED? [If yes, enclose proof]

YES ☐ or NO ☐

This quote will be evaluated according to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000: Preferential Procurement Regulations; 2022

**Please note the following for POPIA:**

By submitting this tender, I hereby acknowledge consent that the KZN Department of Public Works, may, from time to time, collect/store/use/destroy/delete/share or otherwise process my Company and Director's/Shareholders personal information as the context or circumstances may require and as contemplated in terms of POPIA. (TICK)

☒ 80/20 Preference point scoring system

| Price / Quality:                      |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Price:                                | 80         |
| Preference by means of SPECIFIC GOALS | 20         |
| <b>Total must equal (100%):</b>       | <b>100</b> |

## 1. The Specific Goal/s Allocated Points in terms of this tender:

### Preference points system:

Preferences are offered to Tenderder's who have attained points for the specific goals in accordance with the table below; Documentary Proof required to satisfy the points claimed are also indicated in the table below:

| No | Specific Goal                                                                                                                                                                                     | Number of Points Allocated |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1  | <p>Ownership by People who are Women</p> <p>Documentary Proof Required: 1) EME or QSE Sworn Affidavit; signed and dated by Commissioner of Oaths<br/>2) Certified Copy of Identity Document/s</p> | 10                         |
| 2  | <p>Ownership by People who are Youth</p> <p>Documentary Proof Required: 1) Certified copy of Identity Document/s<br/>2) SANAS Approved B-BBEE Certificate</p>                                     | 10                         |
| 3  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |
| 4  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |
| 5  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |
| 6  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |
| 7  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |

|                                                                                |  |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|
| 8                                                                              |  |            |
| <b>Total of Price and Points for Specific Goals must not exceed 100 points</b> |  | 100 Points |

**Notes:**

- 1 The successful bidder will be required to fill in and sign a written Contract Form.
- 2 Bidders should ensure that bids are delivered timeously to the correct address. If the bid is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.
- 3 **The documentary proof required to satisfy the points claimed for specific goals in terms of this tender, are duly indicated on the table (1) above.**
- 4 The bid box is open during official working hours.
- 5 All Bids must be submitted on the official forms – (Not to be re-typed)
- 6 THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE JBCC Series 2000 Edition 4 Minor Works (August 2007) Conditions of contract AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

**COLLECTION OF QUOTATION DOCUMENTS:**

Quotation documents may be collected during working hours at the following address :

**KZN Department of Public Works, eThekweni Regional Office, (ground Floor) 455a King Cetshwayo Highway, Mayville, 4091 at the indicated on T1.1 Bid Notice and invitation to Quote**

Documents may be collected during working hours between 9h00 to 12h30 and 13h00 to 15h30.

**BRIEFING MEETING**

A Compulsory pre-Quotation briefing meeting with representatives will take place at:

**As per advertisement**

on: **As per advertisement**

**QUERIES RELATED TO QUOTATION DOCUMENTS MAY BE ADDRESSED TO:**

|                             |                            |                      |              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>DOPW Project Leader:</b> | Roy Mkhize                 | <b>Telephone no:</b> | 031 203 2100 |
| <b>Cell no:</b>             | 0663979176                 | <b>Fax no:</b>       | 0312035100   |
| <b>E-mail:</b>              | Roy.mkhize@kznworks.gov.za |                      |              |

**QUERIES RELATED TO TECHNICAL ISSUES MAY BE ADDRESSED TO:**

|                             |                            |                      |              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>DOPW Project Leader:</b> | Roy Mkhize                 | <b>Telephone no:</b> | 031 203 2100 |
| <b>Cell no:</b>             | 0663979176                 | <b>Fax no:</b>       | 0312035100   |
| <b>E-mail:</b>              | Roy.mkhize@kznworks.gov.za |                      |              |

**QUERIES RELATED TO SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES MAY BE ADDRESSED TO:**

|                        |                                |                      |              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Safety Officer:</b> | Sibusiso Khoza                 | <b>Telephone no:</b> | 031 203 2100 |
| <b>Cell no:</b>        | 0834085056                     | <b>Fax no:</b>       | 031 202 7309 |
| <b>E-mail:</b>         | Sibusiso.khoza@kznworks.gov.za |                      |              |

**DEPOSIT / RETURN OF QUOTATION DOCUMENTS:**

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic, posted and / or late Quotations will **not** be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the **Tender Data document**.

All Quotation documents must be submitted on the official forms - (not to be re-typed)

**TENDER DOCUMENTS  
MAY BE:**

**DEPOSITED IN THE Quotation BOX AT:**

**eThekwini Regional Office**

KZN Department of Public Works, eThekwini Regional  
Office (Ground Floor) 455a King Cetshwayo Highway,  
Mayville, 4091 at the time indicated on T1.1 Bid Notice  
and Invitation to Quote

4091



| T1.2 QUOTATION DATA |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                      |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Project title:      | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                      |
| Project Code:       | 057309                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                      |
| Quotation no:       | ZNTD05565 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Closing date:    | As per advertisement |
| Closing time:       | 11:00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Validity period: | 90 days 84 days      |
| Clause number:      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                      |
|                     | <p>The conditions of Quotation are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts as per Board Notice <b>423 of 2019</b> in Government Gazette <b>42622 of 8 August 2019</b> as amended from time to time. (see <a href="http://www.cidb.org.za">www.cidb.org.za</a>) Refer to Conditions of Tender as bound into this document.</p> <p>The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Quotation Data for details that apply specifically to this quotation. The Quotation Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.</p> <p>Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause marked "C" in the above mentioned Standard Conditions of Tender.</p> <p>The Joint Building Contracts Committee (JBCC's Minor Works - 4th Edition) agreements will apply and any clauses referred to will be prefixed with JBCC.</p> <p>The conditions of quotation are also subject to the Treasury Regulations 16A and the KwaZulu Natal Supply Chains Management Policy Framework.</p> <p>The reference to the word "Tender" in the Standard Condition of Tender shall be construed to mean "Quotation".</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                      |
| C.1.1               | The employer is the Head: Public Works (Department of Public Works-Province of KwaZulu-Natal)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                      |
| C.1.2               | <p>The quotation documents issued by the employer comprise:</p> <p><b>Part 1: Quotation procedures</b></p> <p>T1.1 Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote (T1.1)</p> <p>T1.2 Quotation Data (T1.2)</p> <p>T1.3 Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Quote (T1.3)</p> <p>T1.4 Annexure to Notice and Invitation to Quote (T1.4)</p> <p><b>Part 2: Returnable documents</b></p> <p>T2.1 List of returnable documents</p> <p>T2.2 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2)</p> <p>T2.3 Authority to sign Quote (T2.3)</p> <p>T2.4 Financial Standing and other Resources of Business Declaration (T2.4)</p> <p>T2.5 Equipment Schedules applicable (T2.5)</p> <p>T2.6 Contractors Health &amp; Safety Declaration (T2.6)</p> <p>T2.7 Site Inspection Certificate (T2.7)</p> <p>T2.8 Proof of UIF Registration (T2.8)</p> <p>T2.9 Preference Points Claim Form (T2.9)</p> <p>T2.10 Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via e-filing (T2.10)</p> <p>T2.11 Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes (T2.11)</p> <p>T2.12 Proof of good standing with the Compensation Commissioner - In terms of Section 84(1)(b) of the Compensation for Occupation Injuries and Disease Act, 1993, a Bidder may not be awarded a contract if he/she is not registered and in good standing with the Commissioner (T2.12)</p> <p>T2.13 Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 1 (T2.13)</p> <p>T2.14 Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 2 (T2.14)</p> <p>T2.15 Bidder's Disclosure - SBD4 (T2.15)</p> <p>T2.16 Client's Specific requirement for the Contractor's detailed OHS plan (T2.16)</p> <p>T2.17 Base Line Risk Assessment (T2.17)</p> <p>T2.18 Capacity of Bidder (T2.18)</p> <p>T2.19 Functionality Criteria (T2.19)</p> <p>T2.20 Invitation to Bid - SBD 1 (T2.20)</p> <p><b>CONTRACT</b></p> <p><b>Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data</b></p> <p>C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1)</p> <p>C1.2 Contract Data (C1.2)</p> |                  |                      |

**Quotation no: ZNTD05565 W**

**Part C2: Pricing Data**

|      |                                                            |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| C2.1 | Pricing Instructions                                       |
| C2.2 | Pricing Schedule                                           |
| C2.3 | Preliminary and General - EPWP (If applicable)             |
| C2.4 | Preliminary and General - EPWP Beneficiary (If applicable) |

**Part C3: Scope of Works**

|      |                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| C3.1 | Scope of Works                       |
| C3.2 | Specifications for HIV/STI Awareness |
| C3.3 | HIV/STI Compliance Report            |
| C3.4 | EPWP Scope of Works (If Applicable)  |

**Part C4: Site Information**

|      |                          |
|------|--------------------------|
| C4.1 | Site Information         |
| C4.2 | EPWP Employment Contract |

**Part C5: Drawings**

|             |                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|
| C5.1        | List of Drawings                             |
| C5.2        | ANNEXURES                                    |
| Annexure 1  | Model Preambles for Trades 2008              |
| Annexure 4  | Map of submission locations                  |
| Annexure 2  | General Electrical Specifications            |
| Annexure 3  | Lightning Protection Specifications          |
| Annexure 5  | Joint Venture Agreement                      |
| Annexure 7  | Health and Safety Bill of Quantities         |
| Annexure 9  | Additional Specification - EPWP Beneficiary  |
| Annexure 10 | EPWP Employment Contract                     |
| Annexure 6  | Occupational Health and Safety Specification |

**C.1.4**

The Employer's agent is:

|               |                                                            |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name:         | <b>Roy Mkhize</b>                                          |
| COLLECTION OF | <b>Project Leader</b>                                      |
| Address:      | <b>eThekweni Regional Office , Mayville, Durban , 4091</b> |
| Tel:          | <b>031 203 2100</b>                                        |
| Fax:          | <b>0312035100</b>                                          |
| E-mail:       | <b>Roy.mkhize@kznworks.gov.za</b>                          |

The second sentence shall read "Communication can be in any of the official languages recognised in KwaZulu-Natal which is English, Afrikaans or Zulu but writing is preferred in English as this is generally accepted as a business language"

**C.1.6**

Bidder scoring the highest points

**C.2.1**

Only those Bidders who are registered with CIDB or who are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions in a 1SH class of construction and are registered with the CIDB are eligible to submit quotations. Bidders must also be registered on the Central Suppliers Database.

**C.2.2**

The employer **will not** compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a quotation offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

**C.2.7**

The arrangements for a Compulsory Pre-Quotation Meeting are:

**Location and Time:** As per advertisement

**Date:** As per advertisement

The Bidder is required to sign the attendance register.

OR

No compulsory pre-quotation briefing meeting.

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Quotation no: ZNTD05565 W</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C.2.10.3</b>                  | The Bidders must provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>C.2.11</b>                    | The Bidder must not make any alterations or additions to the quotation documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the Employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the Bidder. All signatories to the Quotation offer shall initial all such alterations. Erasures and the use of the masking fluid are prohibited.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>C.2.12</b>                    | Alternative Offers may not be considered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>C.2.13</b>                    | To provide the whole of the Works as per the Scope including Electrical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>C.2.13.5</b>                  | The Employer's address for delivery of Quotation offers and identification details to be shown on each Quotation offer package are as per <b>T1.1 Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>C.2.15</b>                    | The closing time for submission of Quotation offers is as per <b>T1.1 Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote</b> .<br><br>Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed quotation offers will not be accepted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>C.2.16</b>                    | The quotation offer validity period is 90 calendar days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>C.2.16.2</b>                  | The Bidder must, if requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the Quotation Data for an agreed additional period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>C.2.17</b>                    | The Bidder must provide clarification of a quotation offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of Quotation offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the total of the prices or substance of the quotation offered, or permitted. The total of the prices stated by the Bidder shall be binding upon the Bidder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C.2.23</b>                    | The Bidder is required to submit with this quotation a Certificate of Contractor Registration issued by CIDB or a copy of the application for registration (Form F006) and Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via SARS e-filing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>C.3.3</b>                     | Quotation offers received after the closing time stated on the Quotation Data, must be returned unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a quotation submission to obtain a forwarding address).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>C.3.4.2.</b>                  | The employer must announce at the opening held immediately after the opening of quotation submissions, at a venue indicated in the Quotation Data, the name of each Bidder whose quotation offer is opened, the total of his prices and time for completion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>C.3.7</b>                     | The employer must determine whether there has been any effort by a Bidder to influence the processing of quotation offers and instantly disqualify a Bidder (and his quotation offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>C.3.8</b>                     | <p>The employer must determine, on opening and before detailed valuation, whether each quotation offer properly received:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) complies with the requirements of the Conditions of Quotation.</li> <li>b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and</li> <li>c) is responsive to the other requirements of the quotation documents.</li> </ul> <p>A responsive Quotation is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the quotation documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the Works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work or</li> <li>b) significantly change the Employers or the Bidders risks and responsibilities under the contract, or</li> <li>c) affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting responsive Quotations, if it were to be rectified.</li> </ul> <p>Reject a non-responsive Quotation offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.</p> |

**Quotation no: ZNTD05565 W**

**C.3.13**

Quotation offers will only be accepted if:

- (a) the Bidder has in his/her possession Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via SARS e-filing.
- (b) the Bidder is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate class of works and the Bidder has submitted a CIDB certificate of registration.
- (c) the Bidder is not in arrears for more than 3 months with municipal rates and taxes and municipal services charges.
- (d) the Bidder has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the Bidder's ability to perform to the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the quotation process.
- (e) the Bidder has not:
  - i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or
  - ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.
- (f) the Bidder or any of its Directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the Public sector.
- (g) The Bidder has signed and submitted the Authority to Sign.
- (h) The Bidder has signed and submitted the Equipment Schedules, if applicable.
- (i) The Bidder has submitted Proof of UIF registration and good standing with the Compensation Commissioner.
- (j) The Bidder has submitted the Signed Form of Offer that is part of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.
- (k) Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes.

If a contractor fails to render the service within the stipulated period in the contract, the employer shall in terms of Clause 12 of the JBCC Minor Works Agreement, deduct a penalty from the value of the contract sum. The employer shall deduct an amount as indicated in the **Minor Works Agreement Contract Data EC**.

### C.1.3 - Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Quotation

Note: Where this document refers to tenderer or tender it shall be read as bidder or bid.

#### C.1 General

##### C.1.1 Actions

- C.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently and comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderer's shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

- Note: 1) A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.
- 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.

- C.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and the tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

##### C.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the **tender data**.

##### C.1.3 Interpretation

- C.1.3.1 The **tender data** and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- C.1.3.2 These conditions of tender, the **tender data** and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- C.1.3.3 For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
- a) **conflict of interest** means any situation in which:
    - i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfil his or her duties impartially;
    - ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
    - iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.
  - b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
  - c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;
  - d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels.

##### C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

- \* Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be read, copied and recorded. Communication shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the **tender data**.

##### C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

- C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if-

- a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction specified in the invitation;
- b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- c) no acceptable tenders are received.
- d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.

**C.1.5.2** The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the  
**C.1.5.3** An Employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the

#### **C.1.6 Procurement procedures**

##### **C.1.6.1 General**

Unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

##### **C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure**

**C.1.6.2.1** Where the **tender data** requires that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of C.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.

**C.1.6.2.2** All responsive tenderers, or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the

**C.1.6.2.3** At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.

**C.1.6.2.4** The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

##### **C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system**

###### **C.1.6.3.1 Option 1**

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the **tender data**, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

###### **F.1.6.3.2 Option 2**

**C.1.6.3.2.1** Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.

**C.1.6.3.2.2** The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the **tender data**, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### **C.2 Tenderer's obligations**

**C.2.1 Eligibility**

- C.2.1.1** Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the **tender data** and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- C.2.1.2** Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or

**C.2.2 Cost of tendering**

- C.2.2.1** Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any
- C.2.2.2** The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

**C.2.3 Check documents**

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

**C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents**

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the

**C.2.5 Reference documents**

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of

**C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda**

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an

**C.2.7 Clarification meeting**

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the

**C.2.8 Seek clarification**

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before

**C.2.9 Insurance**

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice

**C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer**

- C.2.10.1** Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the **tender data**.
- C.2.10.2** Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- C.2.10.3** Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.
- C.2.10.4** State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the **tender data**. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

**C.2.11 Alterations to documents**

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such

#### **C.2.12 Alternative tender offers**

**C.2.12.1** Unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that

**C.2.12.2** Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the **tender data** or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.

**C.2.12.3** An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

#### **C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer**

**C.2.13.1** Submit one tender offer only, either as single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the **contract data** and described in the **scope of works**, unless stated otherwise in the **tender data**.

**C.2.13.2** Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.

**C.2.13.3** Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the **tender data**, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.

**C.2.13.4** Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the **tender data**. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.

**C.2.13.5** Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the **tender data**, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

**C.2.13.6** Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the **tender data**, place and seal the returnable documents

**C.2.13.7** Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the **tender data**.

**C.2.13.8** Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

**C.2.13.9** Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the **tender data**.

#### **C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects**

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

#### **C.2.15 Closing time**

**C.2.15.1** Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the **tender data** not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.

**C.2.15.2** Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the **tender data** for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

#### **C.2.16 Tender offer validity**

**C.2.16.1** Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the **tender data** after the closing time stated in the **tender data**.

**C.2.16.2** If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the **tender data** for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.

**C.2.16.3** Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period lapses before the employer evaluating the tender offer(s), the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI)



**C.2.16.4** Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

**C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission**

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

**Note:** *Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.*

**C.2.18 Provide other material**

**C.2.18.1** Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employers request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

**C.2.18.2** Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

**C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis**

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the **tender data**.

**C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies**

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.

**C.2.21 Check final draft**

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

**C.2.22 Return of other tender documents**

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the **tender data**.

**C.2.23 Certificates**

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the **tender data**.

**C.3 The employer's undertakings**

**C.3.1 Respond to request from the tenderer**

**C.3.1.1** Unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the **tender data** and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

**C.3.1.2** Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:

- a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to
- b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
- c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

**C.3.2 Issue Addenda**

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) days before the tender closing time stated in the **tender data**. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the **tender data**, the Employer may grant such

### **C.3.3 Return late tender offers**

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the **tender data**, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a

### **C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions**

**C.3.4.1** Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the **tender data**. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.

**C.3.4.2** Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the **tender data**, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.

**C.3.4.3** Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

### **C.3.5 Two-envelope system**

**C.3.5.1** Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the **tender data** and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

**C.3.5.2** Evaluate the functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the **tender data**, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

### **C.3.6 Non-disclosure**

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

### **C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification**

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly

### **C.3.8 Test for responsiveness**

**C.3.8.1** Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

**C.3.8.2** A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
- b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

### **C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies**

**C.3.9.1** Check Responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.

**C.3.9.2** Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with F.3.11 for:

- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
  - i) line items totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or
  - ii) the summation of the prices.

**C.3.9.3** Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices

**C.3.9.4** Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:

- a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

#### **C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer**

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

#### **C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers**

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

| The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system requirements: |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Requirement                                                                                                                | Qualitative interpretation of goal                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fair                                                                                                                       | The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information.                                                                  |
| Equitable                                                                                                                  | Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.                                                                                                                                   |
| Transparent                                                                                                                | The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest.         |
| Competitive                                                                                                                | The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes.                                                                                                                            |
| Cost effective                                                                                                             | The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control procurement processes. |

##### **C.3.11.1 General**

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

##### **C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer**

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**, require the employer to provide.

##### **C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer**

Accept tender offer, if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer:

- a) Is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in procurement,

- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the necessary technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment, physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the ability to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, or has his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the **tender data**, and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

**C.3.14 Prepare contract documents**

**C.3.14.1** If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer to take account of:

- a) addenda issued during the tender period,
- b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
- c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.

**C.3.14.2** Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

**C.3.15 Complete Adjudicator's Contract**

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

**C.3.16 Registration of the Award**

An Employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Projects.

**C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts**

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the tender data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

**C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken**

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

## **T1.4. Annexure to Notice and Invitation to Quote**

### **REGISTRATION ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE**

In terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) Section 38 (1) (a) (iii) and 51 (1) (iii) and Section 76 (4) of PFMA National Treasury developed a single platform, The Central Supplier Database (CSD) for the registration of prospective suppliers including the verification functionality of key supplier information.

Prospective suppliers will be able to self - register on the CSD website: [www.csd.gov.za](http://www.csd.gov.za)

Once the supplier information has been verified with external data sources by National Treasury a unique supplier number and security code will be allocated and communicated to the supplier. Suppliers will be required to keep their data updated regularly and should confirm at least once a year that their data is still current and updated.

Suppliers can provide their CSD supplier number and unique security code to organs of state to view their verified CSD information.

Bidders are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink their CSD supplier number in the space hereunder:

|                                                         |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Name of Supplier</b>                                 |  |
| <b>Central Supplier Database (CSD) Supplier Number:</b> |  |

### **REGISTRATION ON THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD REGISTER OF CONTRACTORS**

In terms of the Construction Industry Development Board Act ( CIDB) ( Act No. 38 OF 2000) all contractors must be registered on the register of contractors. For registration CIDB can be contacted as detailed below:

Private Bag X14  
Brooklyn Square  
75  
Pretoria

Helpline: 0860-103-353

Website : <http://www.cidb.org.za>

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

## T2.1 LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                    |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Project title:</b>   | <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)</b> |                      |                    |
| <b>Project Manager:</b> | <b>Roy Mkhize</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Quotation no:</b> | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b> |

### 1. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR QUOTATION EVALUATION PURPOSES

(Quotationer to Insert a tick (✓) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Quotation)

| Quotation document name                                               | Returnable document |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Submission of Compulsory Returnable Schedules (T2.1)                  | Yes                 |
| Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2)                            | Yes                 |
| Authority to sign Quote (T2.3)                                        | Yes                 |
| Financial Standing and other Resources of Business Declaration (T2.4) | Yes                 |
| Equipment Schedules applicable (T2.5)                                 | Yes                 |
| Preference Points Claim Form (T2.9)                                   | Yes                 |
| Site Inspection Certificate (T2.7)                                    | Yes                 |
| Contractors Health & Safety Declaration (T2.6)                        | Yes                 |
| Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 1 (T2.13)                | Yes                 |
| Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 2 (T2.14)                | Yes                 |
| Bidder's Disclosure - SBD4 (T2.15)                                    | Yes                 |
| Capacity of Bidder (T2.18)                                            | Yes                 |
| Invitation to Bid - SBD 1 (T2.20)                                     | Yes                 |
|                                                                       | No                  |
|                                                                       | No                  |
|                                                                       | No                  |
|                                                                       | No                  |

### 2. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR QUOTATION EVALUATION PURPOSES BUT TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE BIDDER

(Quotationer to Insert a tick (✓) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Quotation)

| Quotation document name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Returnable document |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| CIDB Registration form or application for Registration form (F006) including Registration number                                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes                 |
| Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via e-filing (T2.10)                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                 |
| B-BBEE Certificate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No                  |
| Complete Schedule of rates is to be submitted on the day of the Quotation closing date (C2.2)                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                 |
| Proof of Payment of Bid Deposit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No                  |
| Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes (T2.11)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No                  |
| Proof of UIF Registration (T2.8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No                  |
| Proof of good standing with the Compensation Commissioner - In terms of Section 84(1)(b) of the Compensation for Occupation Injuries and Disease Act, 1993, a Bidder may not be awarded a contract if he/she is not registered and in good standing with the Commissioner (T2.12) | Yes                 |
| Certified CIDB Contractors Grading Designation Certificate (T1.4) attach proof                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Yes                 |
| Certified Proof of Registration Number on the Central Suppliers Database (T1.4) attach proof                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes                 |
| Base Line Risk Assessment (T2.17)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                 |

### 3. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

*(Quotationer to Insert a tick (✓) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Quotation)*

| Quotation document name             | Number of pages issued | Returnable document |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1) | 3 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Contract Data (C1.2)                | 5 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Pricing Schedule (C2.2)             | 2 Pages                | Yes                 |
|                                     | Pages                  | No                  |

### 4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

*(Quotationer to Insert a tick (✓) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Quotation)*

| Quotation document name                                                      | Number of pages issued | Returnable document |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Client's Specific requirement for the Contractor's detailed OHS plan (T2.16) | Pages                  | Yes                 |
|                                                                              |                        |                     |
|                                                                              |                        |                     |
|                                                                              |                        |                     |
|                                                                              |                        |                     |
|                                                                              |                        |                     |
|                                                                              |                        |                     |

## T2.2 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Project title:</b> | <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77<br/>IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE<br/>COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)</b> |                      |               |
| <b>Quotation no:</b>  | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Project Code:</b> | <b>057309</b> |

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

**Section 1: Name of enterprise:**

**Section 2: VAT registration number, if any:**

**Section 3: CIDB registration number, if any:**

**Section 4: CSD Number:**

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

**Section 5: Particulars of sole proprietors and partners in partnerships**

| Name* | Identity number* | Personal income tax number* |
|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |

*\* Complete only if sole proprietor or partnership and attach separate page if more than 6 partners*

**Section 6: Particulars of companies and close corporations**

|                                                                                                                   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Company registration number                                                                                       |  |
| Close corporation number                                                                                          |  |
| Tax reference number                                                                                              |  |
| <b>SBD4 issued by National Treasury must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement</b> |  |



The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

- i) authorizes the Employer to verify the tenderers tax clearance status from the South African Revenue Services that it is in order;
- ii) confirms that neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;
- iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- iv) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

|                        |  |             |  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| <b>Signed</b>          |  | <b>Date</b> |  |
| <b>Name</b>            |  |             |  |
| <b>Position</b>        |  |             |  |
| <b>Enterprise name</b> |  |             |  |

## T2.3 AUTHORITY TO SIGN QUOTE

**RESOLUTION** of a meeting of the Board of \*Directors / Members / Partners of:

(Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

held at (town): \_\_\_\_\_ on (date): \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLVED that:**

1. The Enterprise submits a Quote to the KZN Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)**

Bid / Quotation Number: **ZNTD05565 W**

2. \*Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ (Authorised Signatory)

be, and is hereby, duly authorised to sign the Quote, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to this Quote, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Quote to the Enterprise mentioned above.

|   | Name | Capacity | Signature |
|---|------|----------|-----------|
| 1 |      |          |           |
| 2 |      |          |           |
| 3 |      |          |           |
| 4 |      |          |           |
| 5 |      |          |           |
| 6 |      |          |           |
| 7 |      |          |           |
| 8 |      |          |           |

**Note:**

1. \* Delete which is not applicable.
2. NB. This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Legal Quoting Enterprise authorising the Representative to make this Offer.
3. Should the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.
4. In the case of the Quoting Enterprise being a Close Corporation, a certified copy of the Founding Statement of such corporation must be attached to this Quote.

**ENTERPRISE STAMP** (If Any)

## T2.4 FINANCIAL STANDING AND OTHER RESOURCES OF BUSINESS DECLARATION

|                |                                                                                                                                                                      |               |        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Project title: | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77<br>IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE<br>COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY) |               |        |
| Bid no:        | ZNTD05565 W                                                                                                                                                          | Project Code: | 057309 |

ATTACH COMPANY PROFILE TO THIS PAGE IF ALL THE RELEVANT INFORMATION REQUESTED ON THIS  
FORM IS DEALT WITH IN SAID COMPANY PROFILE

- (a) Based on the track record determined on the Minimum Average Annual Turnover coupled to the assessed Works Capabilities of Contracting Enterprises, the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) awards Grading Designations and accordingly registers it on the system.  
This confirms that a Contractor has, at the time of registration, in the absence of any supply side interventions, sufficient working capital to commence the Works for a single contract and render due performance.
- (b) However, it regularly occurs that a Contractor will at the same time submit Bids for a number of projects that are advertised during an overlapping period. Moreover, the Contractor may be busy with a Contract that is of the registered CIDB Grading Designation (value) or is even attending to a number of smaller valued Contracts.
- (c) It therefore becomes the prerogative of a Bidder in such instances to prove to the Department that the Enterprise has the capacity in every respect to attend to more than one (1) contract at a time.
- (d) A Bidder who wishes to be considered for this Bid Contract award, over and above other Bids that they have submitted, shall submit when requested by the DoPW the necessary proof that:
- (i) he/she has access to additional finance (inclusive of a PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE BY A REGISTERED FINANCIAL INSTITUTION),
  - (ii) he/she has additional Human Recourses available to successfully complete this project.
  - (iii) he/she has adequate Equipment, Plant and Machinery that all of the above can, undoubtedly, be sourced for this Bid. (Please submit to the DoPW the name and contact details of the supplier if the Bidder is going to hire Equipment, Plant or Machinery, when requested.)

I, the undersigned,

*(name of person authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder)*

understand that it is the responsibility of the Bidder to prove and provide when requested by the DoPW, evidence of the good Financial Standing of the Business to complete the Contract successfully.

Furthermore, it is understood that failure to provide when requested by DoPW, at least the information as stated in paragraphs (d)(i)(ii) AND (iii) above will not enable the Evaluation Team to assess the CURRENT financial standing of the Business and the failure to provide said information when requested will, therefore, invalidate the Bid.

I accept and understand that the Department of Public Works, as representative of the Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal in this Bid, may act against me and the Bidder, jointly and severally, should this declaration and/or any information provided be found to be false.

Duly signed at.....on this the .....day of.

202

Full Name of Signatory

Name of Enterprise

Capacity of Signatory

Signature of authorised representative

## T2.5 EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Project title:</b> | <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77<br/>IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE<br/>COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)</b> |                      |               |
| <b>Quotation no:</b>  | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Project Code:</b> | <b>057309</b> |

The Bidder shall complete the following schedules giving details of the various items of materials or equipment that he includes in his offer.

### TECHNICAL DATA: STANDBY PLANT

|                                |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Manufacturer:                  |  |  |
| Model number:                  |  |  |
| Serial number:                 |  |  |
| Voltage                        |  |  |
| KVA                            |  |  |
| Frequency                      |  |  |
| RPM                            |  |  |
| Cylinder/stroke                |  |  |
| Fuel capacity and consumption  |  |  |
| Sound pressure level           |  |  |
| Condenser air flow rate        |  |  |
| Attenuation type               |  |  |
| Battery Type                   |  |  |
| AMF Change Over Panel Type     |  |  |
| Starter Motor Type and Voltage |  |  |
| Standard Compliance            |  |  |

**Project Code:** 057309

## EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

### TECHNICAL DATA: UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY UPS

|                                        |        |
|----------------------------------------|--------|
| Manufacturer                           |        |
| Model                                  |        |
| Frequency                              |        |
| Harmonic Distortion Reduction          |        |
| Operating Temperature                  |        |
| Range of Protection – Lightning Strike |        |
| KVA                                    |        |
| Maximum current, cooling mode          |        |
| Agent                                  |        |
| Telephone number of Agent              |        |
| Brochure enclosed                      | Yes/No |

### TECHNICAL DATA: PARCEL X-RAY UNITS

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Manufacturer               |        |
| Model                      |        |
| Dimension /Size            |        |
| Resolution                 |        |
| Zoom ranges                |        |
| External Radiation Levels  |        |
| Standard Compliance        |        |
| Electrical nominal voltage | Volts  |
| Monitor Type and size      |        |
| Agent                      |        |
| Telephone no of Agent      |        |
| Brochure enclosed          | Yes/No |

**Project Code:** 057309

## EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

### TECHNICAL DATA: WALK THROUGH DETECTOR

|                                           |        |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| Manufacturer                              |        |
| Model                                     |        |
| Timer mode                                |        |
| No of sequential settings per time switch |        |
| No of N/O and N/C contacts per setting    |        |
| Adjustable time lapse between settings    |        |
| Operating voltage                         |        |
| Operating current                         |        |
| Agent                                     |        |
| Telephone number                          |        |
| Brochure enclosed                         | Yes/No |

### TURNSTILE

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| Manufacturer         |        |
| Size                 |        |
| Range                |        |
| Voltage              |        |
| Battery Back Up Time |        |
| Finish               |        |
| Agent                |        |
| Telephone number     |        |
| Brochure enclosed    | Yes/No |

**Project Code:** 057309

## EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

### TECHNICAL DATA: PARAPLEGIC LIFT

|                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Manufacturer                    |        |
| Panel thickness                 |        |
| Load                            |        |
| Stops                           |        |
| Car Size                        |        |
| Door Opening                    |        |
| Door Type                       |        |
| Speed                           |        |
| Type of Drive                   |        |
| Speed Control                   |        |
| Type of Car and Landing Buttons |        |
| Type of Landing Door Frames     |        |
| Type of Door                    |        |
| Internal Finishes               |        |
| Pit                             |        |
| Head Room                       |        |
| Battery Type                    |        |
| Method of joining panels        |        |
| Floor construction              |        |
| Standard Compliance             |        |
| Agent                           |        |
| Telephone number of Agent       |        |
| Brochure enclosed               | Yes/No |

**Project Code:** 057309

## EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

### TECHNICAL DATA: AIR-CONDITIONING AND VENTILATION INSTALLATION

|                                                       |               |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|
| Area:                                                 |               |      |
| Manufacturer:                                         |               |      |
| Model number:                                         | WCPU          |      |
|                                                       | Cooling Tower |      |
| Serial number:                                        | WCPU          |      |
|                                                       | Cooling Tower |      |
| Voltage                                               |               | V    |
| Starting amps                                         |               | A    |
| Running amps                                          |               | A    |
| System supply gauge pressure                          |               | kPA  |
| System return gauge pressure                          |               | kPA  |
| Condenser water inlet temperature                     |               | °C   |
| Condenser water outlet temperature                    |               | °C   |
| Condenser water flow rate                             |               | l/s  |
| Blower unit air inlet temperature                     |               | °C   |
| Blower unit air outlet temperature                    |               | °C   |
| Blower unit air flow rate                             |               | m³/s |
| Conditioned room air temperature after 1 hour, Design |               | °C   |
| Conditioned room air temperature after 1 hour, Actual |               | °C   |



## T2.6 CONTRACTOR'S SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL DECLARATION

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Project title:</b> | <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77<br/>IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE<br/>COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)</b> |                      |               |
| <b>Quotation no:</b>  | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Project Code:</b> | <b>057309</b> |

### INTRODUCTION

In terms of Regulation 5(1)(h) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction work if the Client is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014. In line with this requirement the Contractor is required to read through this document carefully, sign it and submit it with his/her Bid.

### DECLARATION

1. I, the undersigned hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications attached to this document.
2. I hereby declare that my company and its employees has the necessary competency and resources to safely carry out the construction works under this contract in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications.
3. I hereby confirm that adequate provisions has been made in my Bid to cover the cost of all Safety, Health and Environmental duties and responsibilities imposed on me by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications.
4. I hereby undertake that if my Bid is accepted, to provide before commencement of the Works under the contract or as required by the Conditions of the Contract, a suitable and sufficiently documented Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Management Plan in accordance with Regulation 7(1)(a) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014, which shall be subject for approval by the Client.
5. I confirm that I may not commence with any part of construction work under the contract until my Construction Safety Health and Environmental Management Plan has been approved in writing by the Client.
6. I hereby confirm that copies of the following documentation will be kept on site for viewing and inspection purposes for the duration of the construction work:
  - a) Client's Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification.
  - b) Approved Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Plan.
  - c) Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993.
  - d) Construction Regulations of February 2014.
7. I agree that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Client will mean that I am unable to comply with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014, and accept that my tender will be rejected.

Duly signed at..... on this the..... day of..... 20.....

Full Name of Signatory

Name of Enterprise

Capacity of Signatory

Signature of authorised representative of Quoter

## T2.7 SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE

|                |                                                                                                                                                                      |               |        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Project title: | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77<br>IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE<br>COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY) |               |        |
| Quotation no:  | ZNTD05565 W                                                                                                                                                          | Project Code: | 057309 |
| Closing date:  | As per advertisement                                                                                                                                                 |               |        |

This is to certify that I, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of authorised Representative)  
representing \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Enterprise)  
visited the site on: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

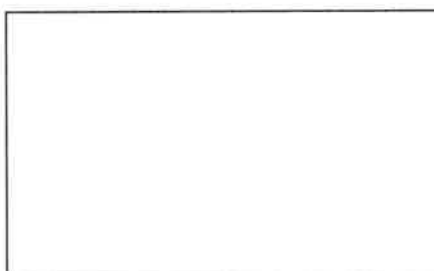
I have made myself familiar with all local conditions likely to influence the work and the cost thereof. I further certify that I am satisfied with the description of the work and explanations given at the site inspection meeting and that I understand the work to be done, as specified and implied, in the execution of this contract.

I declare that the representative, named above, is my authorised representative and not a third party agent and that my representative's attending of this site meeting, shall be deemed conclusive proof that my Enterprise are fully aware of what was said and discussed at this meeting.

|                |           |      |
|----------------|-----------|------|
|                |           |      |
| Name of Bidder | Signature | Date |

|                             |           |      |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------|
|                             |           |      |
| Name of DOPW Representative | Signature | Date |

**This form is only to be completed when applicable to the tender and if a Compulsory Site meeting has been called.**



Departmental Stamp:

## **T2.8 CERTIFIED PROOF OF VALID UIF REGISTRATION**

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Project title:</b> | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI:<br>77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT<br>SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY<br>(QUARTERLY) |                      |               |
| <b>Quotation no:</b>  | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Project Code:</b> | <b>057309</b> |

**ATTACH A CERTIFIED COPY OF PROOF, THAT  
THE BIDDER IS IN GOOD STANDING WITH THE  
UIF TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION  
PURPOSES**

### **NOTE**

In the case of a Quote by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the **UIF** in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

"The contractor must submit proof of UIF Contributions made to the fund to the Principal Agent on a monthly basis for the duration of the contract.

Should the contractor default on his monthly payments, the Employer will pay the outstanding payments due and the contractor will be liable for payments made by the Employer on behalf of the contractor, plus any additional cost associated with this process."

## T2.9 PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project Title:    | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY) |
| Quotation Number: | ZNTD05565 W                                                                                                                                                    |
| Project Code:     | 057309                                                                                                                                                         |

### SBD 6.1

#### PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022**

#### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 90/10 preference point system.
- b) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- c) Either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.

1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

|                                           | POINTS |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| PRICE                                     | 80     |
| SPECIFIC GOALS                            | 20     |
| Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS | 100    |

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

#### 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

#### 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

##### 3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

##### 3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$Ps = 80(1 - (Pt - P_{min}) / (P_{min} - P_{max})) \text{ or } Ps = 90(1 - (Pt - P_{min}) / (P_{min} - P_{max}))$$

Where

- Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration
- Pt = Price of tender under consideration
- Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

##### 3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

##### 3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$80/20 \quad \text{or} \quad 90/10$$

$$Ps=80(1+(Pt-P \max )/(P \max )) \quad \text{or} \quad Ps=90(1+(Pt-P \max )/P \max )$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

#### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:

4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—

(a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or

(b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender | Number of Points allocated (90/10 system) (to be completed by the Organ of State) | Number of Points allocated (80/20 system) (to be completed by the Organ of State) | Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) | Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ownership by People who are Women                           |                                                                                   | 10                                                                                |                                                                           |                                                                           |
| Ownership by People who are Women                           |                                                                                   | 10                                                                                |                                                                           |                                                                           |
|                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                           |                                                                           |
|                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                           |                                                                           |
|                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                           |                                                                           |
|                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                           |                                                                           |
|                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                           |                                                                           |

#### DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3. Name of company/firm.....

4.4. Company Registration Number : .....

4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium

One-person business/sole propriety

Close corporation

Public Company

Personal Liability Company

(Pty) Limited

Non-Profit Company

State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
  - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
  - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
  - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
  - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
  - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

.....  
SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)

SURNAME AND NAME: .....

DATE: .....

ADDRESS: .....

**T2.10 TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN - TO VARIFY ON LINE  
COMPLIANCE SUPPLIER STATUS VIA SARS e-FILING**

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                |                      |               |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Project title:</b> | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY) |                      |               |
| <b>Quotation no:</b>  | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                             | <b>Project Code:</b> | <b>057309</b> |

**TAX CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS**

It is a condition of bid that the taxes of the successful bidder must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the bidder's tax obligations. It is a condition of this Offer of Commission that your practice remains in good standing with SARS (South African Revenue Services) in terms of its tax clearance, during the project, which is required to process your payment certificates.

In order to meet this requirement bidders are required to apply via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally. The Tax Compliance Status (TCS) requirements are also applicable to foreign bidders / individuals who wish to submit bids.

SARS will then furnish the bidder with a Tax Compliance Status (TCS) **PIN** that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.

In bids where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Compliance Status (TCS) **PIN**.

Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) **PIN** can be done via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally or on the website [www.sars.gov.za](http://www.sars.gov.za).

Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website [www.sars.gov.za](http://www.sars.gov.za).

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

The South African Revenue Services (SARS) has phased out the issuing of paper Tax Clearance Certificates.

From 18 April 2016 SARS introduced an enhanced Tax Compliance (TCS) system.

The new system allows taxpayers to obtain a Tax Compliance Status (PIN), which can be utilised by authorised third parties to verify taxpayers compliance status online via SARS e-filing.

Bidders are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink the SARS (TCS) **PIN** number and Tax Reference number in the space hereunder:

|                                                          |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Tax Compliance Status (TCS)<br/>PIN Number</b>        |  |
| <b>Company / Bidding Entity Tax<br/>Reference Number</b> |  |

**Name of Bidder:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature of Bidder:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

## **T2.11 PROOF OF PAID MUNICIPAL RATES & TAXES**

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Project title:</b> | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197<br>MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON<br>VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY<br>(QUARTERLY) |                      |               |
| <b>Quotation no:</b>  | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Project Code:</b> | <b>057309</b> |

**ATTACH PROOF OF PAID MUNICIPAL RATES  
& TAXES TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION  
PURPOSES**

### **NOTE**

In the case of a Quotation by a Joint Venture, proof of paid municipal rates and taxes for each member of the Joint Venture should be attached to this form.



**T2.12 CERTIFIED PROOF OF GOOD STANDING WITH THE  
COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER**

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Project title:</b> | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI:<br>77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT<br>SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY<br>(QUARTERLY) |                      |               |
| <b>Quotation no:</b>  | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Project Code:</b> | <b>057309</b> |

ATTACH A CERTIFIED COPY OF PROOF, THAT  
THE TENDERER IS IN GOOD STANDING WITH  
THE COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER, TO  
THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

**NOTE**

In the case of a Quote by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

## T2.13 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 1

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

### PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE BIDDER)

1. I hereby undertake to supply all or any of the goods and/or works described in the attached bidding documents to Head: Public Works (Department of Public Works: Province of KwaZulu-Natal) in accordance with the requirements and specifications stipulated in bid number ZNTD05565 W at the price/s quoted.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
  - (i) Bidding documents, viz
    - Invitation to bid;
    - Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN;
    - Pricing schedule(s);
    - Technical Specification(s);
    - Preference claims for the Specific Goal/s as outlined in the Invite to Quote in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022;
    - Bidder's Disclosure - SBD 4
    - Special Conditions of Contract;
  - (i) JBCC Minor Works Edition 4 - August 2007; and
  - (i) Other (specify)
3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the goods and/or works specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfilment of this contract.
5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.
6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

NAME (PRINT): \_\_\_\_\_

CAPACITY: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF FIRM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| <b>Witnesses:</b> |       |
| 1.                | _____ |
| 2.                | _____ |
| Date: _____       |       |

## T2.14 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 2

### PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

1. I \_\_\_\_\_ in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_

accepts your bid under reference ZNTD05565 W dated \_\_\_\_\_ for the supply of goods/works indicated hereunder and/or further specified in the annexure(s).

2. An official order indicating delivery instructions is forthcoming.

3. I undertake to make payment for the goods/works delivered in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice accompanied by the delivery note.

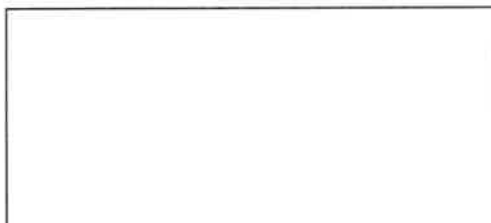
| ITEM NO. | PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED) | BRAND | DELIVERY PERIOD | B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION | MINIMUM THRESHOLD FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT (if applicable) |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                                       |       |                 |                                     |                                                                    |

4. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

SIGNED AT \_\_\_\_\_ ON \_\_\_\_\_  
[Place] [Date]

NAME (PRINT): \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_



OFFICIAL STAMP:

Witnesses:

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION B

**BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE****1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM**

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

**2. Bidder's declaration**

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest<sup>1</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state? **YES/NO**

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

| Full Name | Identity Number | Name of State institution |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES/NO**

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
 .....

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES/NO**

<sup>1</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
.....

**3 DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>2</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| .....<br>Signature | .....<br>Date           |
| .....<br>Position  | .....<br>Name of bidder |

<sup>2</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

| <b>T2.16 - CLIENT'S SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S DETAILED OHSE PLAN</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Project title:</b>                                                                | <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197<br/>MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH<br/>ON VCANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT<br/>AWAY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Quote no:</b>                                                                     | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Project Code:</b>                                                                 | <b>057309</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Items</b>                                                                         | <b>Client Specific Requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Site Office location                                                                 | 1) The location of the site office should be in an area that will not require visitors to pass through or enter area where construction work is active and will not require the re-location of the office as the project progresses.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Public Safety                                                                        | 1) When working in a occupied facility the contractors risk assessment and subsequent safe work method statement must take into consideration the negative effect the Contractors activities may have on the health and safety of the occupants of the facility and make provisions for the implementation of all reasonably practicable measures to ensure the health and safety of members of the public. |
| Extreme weather conditions                                                           | 1) If the weather condition poses a threat to the health & safety of employees be it extreme heat, cold, lighting or any adverse weather condition appropriate safety measures have to be taken.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Change to scope of work                                                              | 1) Should there be changes to the original scope of work, the Principal Agent must inform appointed Construction Health and Safety Agent to effect changes to the OHSE Specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Safety Plan Submission                                                               | 1) The successful Tenderer must submit a copy of the detailed OHSE Plan for approval and keep the original for onsite use during construction. The principal Contractor will not be allowed to start site establishment before his/her SHE Plan has been approved in writing.                                                                                                                               |
| Bylaws                                                                               | 1) The Principal Contractor must incorporate any aspects of the Local Municipal bylaws which affect the, Safety and Environmental wellbeing of the employees and the public into his/her OHSE Plan and ensure compliance to such bylaws.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Risk assessment for construction work                                                | 1) To comply with CR(9) and to also address environmental issues                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                      | 2) Risk Assessment must be done if and when required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                      | 3) DSTI's must be performed on a daily basis be of an acceptable standard and need to be signed off prior to work starting and at the end of each shift.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                      | 4) No work may be performed without an approved DSTI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                      | See the attached baseline risk assessment to be considered by both the designer and the principal contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Fall protection                                                                      | 1) To comply with CR (10),                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | 2) Edge protection and protection of floor openings need to be of such a manner as to properly protect employees from falling off elevated positions or falling into floor openings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Structures                                                   | 1) To comply with CR (11)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Temporary work                                               | 1) To comply with CR (12)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Excavations                                                  | 1) To comply with CR(13) and the following;<br>2) If the risk exists of a person in an excavation being enclosed in an event of a collapse the following will apply; shoring sufficient to prevent enclosure, any excavated material must be placed at least 1metre from the edge and at the maximum angle of repose to the horizontal.<br>3) No excavation may affect the stability of any adjoining structure or road unless steps have been taken as identified by an Engineer or a Technologist.<br>4) Adequate provisions must be made to ensure that water is drained from excavations where water may enter such excavations as a result of seepage or rain<br>5) All excavations made by the Principal or Sub Contractors must be barricaded by means of solid barricading and barricading tape may only be used to make such barricading more visible<br>6) If more than one excavation is present on site all excavations must be numbered to ensure effective inspection and control |
| Demolition work                                              | 1) To comply with CR (14) and the following;<br>2) Demolition work may only start upon approval of the Demolition Plan by the Client or its duly appointed Agent<br>3) In the event that a structure identified for demolition incorporates substances such as, lead or asbestos it must be performed within the requirements of the applicable legislative requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Scaffolding                                                  | 1) To comply with CR(16) and the following;<br>2) Scaffolding Inspectors and Scaffolding Erectors must be different individuals.<br>3) Scaffold Harness must be used on Scaffolding, normal Harnesses may not be used on scaffolding<br>4) Sufficient Scaffolding material e.g., tags, trapdoors etc. need to be on site as determined by the activities on site<br>5) Scaffold bases may not be supported by materials such as bricks and chipboard. Suitable material needs to be used as per SANS 10085<br>6) If more than one scaffold is present on site all scaffolds must be numbered to ensure effective inspection and control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Construction vehicles and mobile plant                       | 1) To comply with CR (23) and the following;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Electrical installations and machinery on construction sites | 1) To comply with CR (24)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use and temporary storage of flammable liquids on construction sites | 1) To comply with CR (25)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Water environments                                                   | 1) To comply with CR (26)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Housekeeping and general safeguarding on construction sites          | 1) To comply with CR (26)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                      | 1) To comply with CR (26)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                      | 3) Contractor must implement a daily task site clean-up for all activities these should cover work areas, stairways, walkways etc. to free of any construction debris obstruction.                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                      | 4) Refuse to be separated for recycling purposes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                      | 5) Hazardous materials such as asbestos may not be included in general rubble and need to be disposed of as per applicable legislative requirements                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Stacking and storage on construction sites                           | 1) To comply with CR (28)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fire precautions on construction sites                               | 1) To comply with CR (29) and the following;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                      | 2) No smoking may be permitted on site except in designated smoking areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Construction employees' facilities                                   | 1) To comply with CR (30) and the following;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                      | 2) Gender signs to be placed at appropriate locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                      | 3) All welfare facilities to be kept in a hygienic condition at all times                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                      | 4) Employees to be trained in good hygiene practices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                      | 5) Toilets to be fitted with doors which can be locked from the inside                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                      | 6) Toilets to be sufficiently ventilated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                      | 7) Contractors or contractors employees are not permitted to any other facilities except those provided by the contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Public Safety & Signage                                              | 1) The Principal Contractor engaged in construction work must ensure that each person working on or visiting a site, and the general public in the vicinity of the construction site, shall be made aware of the dangers likely to arise from onsite activities and the precautions to be observed to avoid or minimise those dangers. |
|                                                                      | 2) Appropriate signage shall be posted at conspicuous points within and around the perimeter of the site. The steps to comply with this requirement must be outlined in the OHSE Plan.                                                                                                                                                 |



|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | <p>3) The public or visitors may only be permitted on site if they go through an appropriate health and safety induction detailing hazards and risks they may be exposed to and what measures are in place to control these hazards and risks</p> <p>4) The entire project site must be secured against unauthorized access and provided with appropriate warning signage. Where roadways or walkways must be encroached or closed due to work, adequate barriers shall be installed to safely redirect the flow of vehicles and pedestrians and protect them from construction activities.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                | <p>5) Whenever it is necessary to maintain public use of work areas (such as sidewalks, ramps, entrances to buildings, corridors, or stairways), the public shall be protected with appropriate guardrails, barricades, temporary fences, overhead protection, or temporary partitions and hoarding. The public must also be adequately protected from any work created hazards, such as excavations. Appropriate warnings, signs, warning lights and instructional safety signs shall be conspicuously posted and placed where necessary.</p> <p>6) The public must also be protected from falling debris and objects from the project site. Overhead protection shall be provided that will fully protect the public and be capable of withstanding the maximum forces that could be applied from potential falling objects. Special attention shall also be given to developing adequate means to protect against wind-blown debris and construction-related materials.</p> |
| On Site Health and Safety Training & Induction | <p>1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all site personnel and visitors undergo a risk-specific health &amp; safety induction training session before starting work or being permitted to enter the site. A record of attendance shall be kept in the health &amp; safety file.</p> <p>2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that, on site periodic toolbox talks take place at least once per week. These talks should deal with risks relevant to the construction work at hand. A record of attendance shall be kept in the health &amp; safety file. The above should also cover all sub-contractors that are onsite.</p> <p>3) All Contractors have to comply with this minimum requirement. Environmental issues to be included in toolbox talks where required.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| General Record Keeping                         | <p>The Principal Contractor and all Sub Contractors must keep and maintain Health and Safety records to demonstrate compliance with this Specification, The OHS Act 85/1993; and with the Construction Regulations of 2014. The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all records of incidents/accidents, training, inspections; audits, etc. are kept in a health &amp; safety file held in the site office, which must be present on site at all times. The Principal Contractor must ensure that every Sub Contractor opens its own health &amp; safety file, maintains the file and makes it available on request.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Health & Safety Audits, Monitoring and reporting | 1) The Client or its duly appointed Agent shall conduct monthly health & safety audits. The Principal Contractor is obligated to conduct similar audits on all Sub Contractors appointed by them at least once a month. Detailed audit reports must be presented and discussed at all levels of project management meetings and a copy of such audit will be provided to the Client or its duly appointed Agent within 7 working days of such audit. Copies of the Client's audit reports shall be kept in the Principal Contractors Health & Safety File.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Emergency Procedures                             | 1) The Principal Contractor shall submit a detailed Emergency Plan for approval by the Client prior to commencement on site. The plan shall detail the response procedure including the following key elements:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                  | a. List of key competent personnel;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                  | b. Details of emergency services;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  | c. Actions or steps to be taken in the event of the specific types of emergencies;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                  | d. Information on hazardous material/situations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| First Aid Boxes and First Aid Equipment          | 1) The appointed First Aider(s) to be in possession of a valid first aid training certificate Level 2. Valid certificates are to be kept in the Site Safety File. All Sub Contractors with more than 5 employees shall supply their own first aid box, except if otherwise agreed upon between Principal and Sub- Contractor in writing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Accident / Incident Reporting and Investigation  | 1) Injuries are to be categorised into Near miss, first aid, LTI, fatal etc. Fatal accidents to be reported in addition to applicable legislative requirements to the Client or its duly appointed Agent with immediate effect. The Principal Contractor must stipulate in its construction phase OHSE Plan how it will handle each of these categories. When reporting injuries to the Client, these categories shall be used. The Principal Contractor shall investigate all injuries, with a report being forwarded to the Client immediately. All Sub-Contractors have to report on the abovementioned categories of injuries to the Principal Contractor at least monthly. All categories of incidents/accidents must be in the Statistics Section of the Monthly Audit Reports, submitted to the Client or it's duly appointed Agent. |
| Hazards and Potential Situations                 | 1) The Principal Contractor shall immediately notify other Sub Contractors as well as the Client of any hazardous or potentially hazardous situations that may arise during performance of construction activities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                  | 2) Should a hazardous situation require work stoppages, the work must be stopped and corrective steps taken such as the issue of Written Safe Work Procedures and the issue of Personal Protective Equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing | 1) The Principal Contractor must ensure that all workers are issued with the required PPE as required by the risks associated with the activities they perform. The minimum PPE to be worn on site will be Safety Shoes/Boots, Hard Hats, Overalls. No Visitors may enter the site without Safety Shoes/Boots and Hard hats. The Principal Contractor and all Sub Contractors shall make provision and keep adequate quantities of SABS approved PPE on site at all times. All employees issued with PPE to be trained in correct use, records of training and issue to be kept in the Site SHE File .Procedure to be in place to deal with: |
|                                                  | a Lost or stolen PPE;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                  | b Worn out or damaged PPE replacement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                  | c Employees not utilising PPE as required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                  | 2) The above procedure applies to Principal Contractors and their appointed Sub- Contractors, as they are all employers in their own right.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Permits                                          | 1) The Principal Contractor shall prepare and issue the required written permits relating to but not limited to the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                  | a Hot Work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                  | b Roof Work; and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                  | c Electrical work (both temporary and permanent)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                  | d Confined Space Entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                  | 2) The Principal Contractor must ensure that where permits are required that they are properly implemented and adhered to.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Speed Restrictions and Protections               | Unless otherwise stipulated, the maximum speed limit on sites must be limited to 10 km/h.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                  | 1) Vehicle movement routes on site must be clearly indicated where applicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                  | 2) Signage to ensure the safe movement of vehicles on site, as well as to ensure the health and safety of all employees and visitors on site, must be displayed in strategic locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)              | 1) To comply with Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations as published in Government Notice No. R. 1179 dated 25 August 1995.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                  | 2) In addition to the abovementioned, Material Safety Data Sheets must be kept on site for all materials, which may contain hazardous chemical substances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Asbestos                                         | 1) To comply with Asbestos Regulations as published in Government Notice No. R. 155 dated 10 February 2002.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                  | 2) Removal to be done by an accredited asbestos contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                  | 3) Proof of accreditation to be kept on site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                  | 4) Proof of safe systems of work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                  | 5) Disposal certificate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                  | 6) Under no circumstances may asbestos be handed over to the community irrespective of shape or condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fire Extinguishers and Fire Fighting Equipment | 1) The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors must allow for and provide adequate provision of regularly serviced temporary fire fighting equipment located at strategic points on site, specific for the classes of fire likely to occur.                                 |
|                                                | 2) The appropriate notices and signs must be allowed for and be erected as required                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                | 3) Contractors may not utilize fire protection equipment belonging to the Client without prior consent                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ladders and Ladder Work                        | 1) The Principal Contractor must allow for and ensure that all ladders are inspected at least monthly, are in a good safe working order, are the correct height for the task, extend at least 1m above the landing, are fastened and secured and are placed at a safe angle. |

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               | 2) Records of inspections must be kept in a register on site                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                               | 3) All ladders found to be unsafe must be removed from site immediately and not be permitted back onto site until it has been certified as being safe by the Safety Officer or Construction Supervisor.                                                                              |
| General Machinery                                             | 1) To comply with Driven Machinery Regulations as published in Government Notice No. R. 1010 dated 18 July 2003                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Portable Electrical Tools and Hand Tools                      | 1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all electrical tools, electrical distribution boards, extension leads, and plugs are kept in a safe working order.                                                                                                                     |
|                                                               | 2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical Equipment, is clearly numbered, inspected by a Competent appointed person and records of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file                                 |
|                                                               | 3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                               | a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                               | b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                               | c That safe working procedures apply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                               | d That PPE is provided and used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                               | 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor. |
| High Voltage Electrical Equipment Installations and Equipment | 1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.               |
|                                                               | 2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.                                                                                                                                               |
| Adequate Lighting                                             | 1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Transportation of Workers                                     | 1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                               | a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                               | b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.                                                                                                                            |
|                                                               | c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                               | d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                               | e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                               | 2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                               | 3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | 4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                          | 5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted environmental practice<br>In the event that Earth Moving Machinery is present on site the following must be adhered to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                          | a Drivers of vehicles must be instructed to avoid parking behind earth moving machinery in order to ensure that their vehicles are visible to the operators of earth moving machinery.<br>b Right of way must be afforded to earth moving machinery at all times.<br>c Vehicles must only be permitted to park, where possible, in designated areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Occupational Hygiene     | 1) Occupational exposure is a major problem and all Contractors must ensure that proper health and hygiene measures are put in place to prevent exposure to these hazards.<br>2) All Contractors must prevent inhalation, ingestion and absorption of any harmful chemical or biological agents<br>3) Water to be utilized for drinking purposes may only be drawn from taps designated for drinking water purposes. Fire hydrants and fire hose reels may not be utilized for drinking water purposes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Environmental Management | 1) The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors must comply with the requirements of NEMA Act.<br>2) The Principal Contractor must develop a waste management plan, implement and maintained it onsite<br>3) Cement mixing to be done at a predetermined location on site which must include a solid, slab, and bunded edges to prevent runoff<br>4) Contaminated run off water from the site must be treated such as to ensure that it does not pose a risk to the environment<br>5) Any material which may have a harmful effect when disposed of by normal means must be disposed of in an appropriate manner to eliminate its harmful effect on the environment after disposal.<br>6) The Principal Contractor must allow for and ensure that adequate procedures are implemented and maintained to ensure that waste generated is placed in suitable receptacles and removed from the site promptly.<br>7) Plans to deal with spillages must be in place and maintained.<br>8) No waste materials (liquid or solid) may be disposed of in drains.<br>9) No burning of waste material may take place on site as such material being burned may result in pollution of the air or give off toxic vapours which could be harmful to the health of employees or any other person present on site. |
| Alcohol and other Drugs  | 1) No alcohol and other drugs will be allowed on site without the express permission of the Principal Contractor<br>2) No person may be under the influence of alcohol or any other drugs while on the construction site.<br>3) Any person on the construction site who is on prescription drugs must inform his/her Employer accordingly and the Employer shall in turn report this to the Principal Contractor immediately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | 4) Any person on the construction site who is suffering from any illness/condition that may have a negative effect on his/her safety performance must report this to his/her Employer, who in turn must report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.                                                                                                                                                    |
|  | 5) Any person on the construction site who is suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or other drugs must be removed from site immediately and be instructed to report back the next day for a preliminary inquiry. A full disciplinary procedure must be followed by the Contractor concerned and a copy of the disciplinary action must be forwarded to the Principal Contractor for his records. |

**T2.17 - BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT**

**Project title:** DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)

**Quote no:** ZNTD05565 W **Project Code:** 057309

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS A BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT AND NOT A DETAILED RISK ASSESSMENT OF ALL ANTICIPATED ACTIVITIES ON SITE

| Activity | Risk to Safety | Risk to Health | Risk to Environmental | Risk to Public Safety | Control Measures |
|----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|          |                |                |                       |                       |                  |
|          |                |                |                       |                       |                  |
|          |                |                |                       |                       |                  |
|          |                |                |                       |                       |                  |



## T2.18 CAPACITY OF BIDDER

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Project title:</b> | <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)</b> |                      |               |
| <b>Bid no:</b>        | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b>                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Project Code:</b> | <b>057309</b> |

1. **WORK CAPACITY:** (The Bidder is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Bid being disregarded.)
- 1.1. **Artisans and Employees:** (*Artisans and Employees to be ,or are ,employed for this project*)

| Categories of Employee - Key Personnel (part of Business Enterprise) | Professional Registration No. | Date of Employment | Number |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| Site Agent                                                           |                               |                    |        |
| Project Manager                                                      |                               |                    |        |
| Foreman                                                              |                               |                    |        |
| Quality Control & Safety Officer-Construction Supervisor             |                               |                    |        |
| Artisans                                                             |                               |                    |        |
| Unskilled employees                                                  |                               |                    |        |
| Others                                                               |                               |                    |        |
|                                                                      |                               |                    |        |
|                                                                      |                               |                    |        |
|                                                                      |                               |                    |        |
|                                                                      |                               |                    |        |

[illegible][illegible]

**1.4. Other offers submitted at time of this tender for which results are pending:**  
*(Any other client's tender must also be included)*

[illegible]

## 2. PARTICULARS OF THE BIDDERS CURRENT AND PREVIOUSLY COMPLETED COMMITMENTS:

### 2.1. Current private sector projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)

|   |                            |  |                              |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |
| 2 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |
| 3 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |
| 4 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |
| 5 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |

**2.2. Current Government sector projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)**

|   |                            |  |                              |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |
| 2 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |
| 3 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |
| 4 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |
| 5 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement         |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)          |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period              |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Scheduled date of completion |  |

**2.3. Previously completed projects: (list the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)**

|   |                            |  |                      |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| 1 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)  |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period      |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Date completed       |  |
| 2 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)  |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period      |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Date completed       |  |
| 3 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)  |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period      |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Date completed       |  |
| 4 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)  |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period      |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Date completed       |  |
| 5 | Project Name               |  | Date of commencement |  |
|   | Place (town)               |  | Contract Amount (R)  |  |
|   | Reference / Contact person |  | Contract period      |  |
|   | Contact Tel. No.           |  | Date completed       |  |

|                |  |                                        |  |      |  |
|----------------|--|----------------------------------------|--|------|--|
| Name of Bidder |  | Signature of authorised representative |  | Date |  |
|----------------|--|----------------------------------------|--|------|--|

**PART A**

**INVITATION TO BID - SBD 1**

**YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE KWA-ZULU NATAL DEPARTMENT OF WORKS**

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                      |                      |       |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| <b>BID NUMBER:</b> | ZNTD05565 W                                                                                                                                                    | <b>CLOSING DATE:</b> | As per advertisement | <b>CLOSING TIME:</b> | 11:00 |
| <b>DESCRIPTION</b> | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY) |                      |                      |                      |       |

**THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT**

BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)

**SUPPLIER INFORMATION**

|                                                                                                                                 |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----|--|--|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|----|--|
| NAME OF BIDDER                                                                                                                  |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
| POSTAL ADDRESS                                                                                                                  |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
| STREET ADDRESS                                                                                                                  |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER                                                                                                                | CODE                          |  |    |  |  | NUMBER                                               |                |  |    |  |
| CELLPHONE NUMBER                                                                                                                |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER                                                                                                                | CODE                          |  |    |  |  | NUMBER                                               |                |  |    |  |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS                                                                                                                  |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
| VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER                                                                                                         |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
|                                                                                                                                 | <b>TCS PIN:</b>               |  |    |  |  |                                                      | <b>CSD No:</b> |  |    |  |
| B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE (Tick YES or NO)                                                                   | Yes                           |  |    |  |  | B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT (Tick YES or NO) | Yes            |  |    |  |
|                                                                                                                                 |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
|                                                                                                                                 | No                            |  |    |  |  |                                                      | No             |  |    |  |
| If YES, State the name of the verification agency accredited by SANAS                                                           |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
| ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?                                   | Yes                           |  | NO |  |  | ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS       | YES            |  | NO |  |
|                                                                                                                                 | <b>[IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]</b> |  |    |  |  | <b>(IF YES ANSWER PART B:3 BELOW)</b>                |                |  |    |  |
| <b>SIGNATURE OF BIDDER</b>                                                                                                      |                               |  |    |  |  | <b>DATE</b>                                          |                |  |    |  |
| <b>CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED (Attach proof of authority to sign this bid; e.g. resolution of directors, etc.)</b> |                               |  |    |  |  |                                                      |                |  |    |  |
| <b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS OFFERED</b>                                                                                            |                               |  |    |  |  | <b>TOTAL BID PRICE (ALL INCLUSIVE)</b>               |                |  |    |  |

**BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:**

**TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:**

|                           |  |                  |  |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY |  | CONTACT PERSON   |  |
| CONTACT PERSON            |  | TELEPHONE NUMBER |  |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER          |  | FACSIMILE NUMBER |  |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER          |  | E-MAIL ADDRESS   |  |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS            |  |                  |  |

| PART B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |  |    |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|----|--|
| TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING - SBD 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |  |    |  |
| <b>1. BID SUBMISSION:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |  |    |  |
| 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |  |    |  |
| 1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED (NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR ONLINE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |  |    |  |
| 1.3. BIDDERS MUST REGISTER ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD) TO UPLOAD MANDATORY INFORMATION NAMELY: ( BUSINESS REGISTRATION/ DIRECTORSHIP/ MEMBERSHIP/IDENTITY NUMBERS; TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS; AND BANKING INFORMATION FOR VERIFICATION PURPOSES). B-BBEE CERTIFICATE OR SWORN AFFIDAVIT FOR B-BBEE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO BIDDING INSTITUTION. |     |  |    |  |
| 1.4. WHERE A BIDDER IS NOT REGISTERED ON THE CSD, MANDATORY INFORMATION NAMELY: (BUSINESS REGISTRATION/ DIRECTORSHIP/ MEMBERSHIP/IDENTITY NUMBERS; TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS MAY NOT BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID DOCUMENTATION. B-BBEE CERTIFICATE OR SWORN AFFIDAVIT FOR B-BBEE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO BIDDING INSTITUTION.                                |     |  |    |  |
| 1.5. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER LEGISLATION OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.                                                                                        |     |  |    |  |
| <b>2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |  |    |  |
| 2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |  |    |  |
| 2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.                                                                                                                                                                     |     |  |    |  |
| 2.3 <a href="http://www.sars.gov.za">APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISION, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.</a>                                                                                               |     |  |    |  |
| 2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS TOGETHER WITH THE BID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |  |    |  |
| 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE PROOF OF TCS / PIN / CSD NUMBER.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |  |    |  |
| 2.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |  |    |  |
| <b>3. QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |  |    |  |
| 3.1. IS THE BIDDER A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | YES |  | NO |  |
| 3.2. DOES THE BIDDER HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | YES |  | NO |  |
| 3.3. DOES THE BIDDER HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | YES |  | NO |  |
| 3.4. DOES THE BIDDER HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | YES |  | NO |  |
| IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN, IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO OBTAIN A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS / TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 ABOVE.                                                                                                                     |     |  |    |  |
| NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |  |    |  |



## C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Quotation no: ZNTD05565 W

### OFFER

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)**

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Quotation Data and Addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

**THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS:**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Amount (in words):</b> |   |
| <b>Amount in figures:</b> | R |

This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

|                                      |                                |             |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Signature (s)</b>                 |                                |             |  |
| <b>Name (s)</b>                      |                                |             |  |
| <b>Capacity</b>                      |                                |             |  |
| <b>For the tenderer</b>              |                                |             |  |
|                                      | (Name and address of tenderer) |             |  |
| <b>Name and signature of witness</b> |                                | <b>Date</b> |  |

### ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below, accepts the Tenderer's  
**The terms of the contract, are contained in:**

- |         |                                                              |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Part C1 | Agreement and Contract Data, (which includes this agreement) |
| Part C2 | Pricing data                                                 |
| Part C3 | Scope of work.                                               |

Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he/she cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

|                                      |                                       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Signature (s)</b>                 |                                       |  |  |
| <b>Name (s)</b>                      |                                       |  |  |
| <b>Capacity</b>                      |                                       |  |  |
| <b>For the employer</b>              |                                       |  |  |
|                                      | <i>(Name and address of employer)</i> |  |  |
| <b>Name and signature of witness</b> |                                       |  |  |

## Schedule of Deviations

### Notes:

1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1. Subject:

Details:

2. Subject:

Details:

3. Subject:

Details:

4. Subject:

Details:

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

## C1.2 :CONTRACT DATA:

### JBCC 2000 MINOR WORKS AGREEMENT (4th Edition)

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)**

Quotation no: ZNTD05565 W

The Conditions of contract are clauses 1 to 20 of the JBCC series 2000 Minor Works Agreement (4th Edition, August 2007) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.

Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors (011-3154140), Master Builders Association (031-2667070), South African Association of Consulting Engineers (011-4632022), South African Institute of Architects (031-2017590), Association of Construction Project Managers, Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee.

## CONTRACT VARIABLES

### THE CONTRACT DATA

The **Contract Data** contains all variables referred to in this document and is divided into Employer to Contractor (EC) Data and Contractor to Employer (CE) Data categories. The Employer to Contractor (EC) Data category must be completed in full by the Employers or his Agent and included in the Quotation documents. The Contractor to Employer (CE) Data must be left blank by the Employer or his Agent for the Contractor to fill in. Both the EC and CE Data categories form part of this agreement.

Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as "**not applicable**" or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the inapplicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [ ] brackets.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | <b>PART 1: CONTRACT DATA COMPLETED BY THE EMPLOYER (MINOR WORKS AGREEMENT CONTRACT DATA EC) (JBCC Series 2000 Edition 4.0 Code 2108-EC July 2007)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>1</b>       | <b>CONTRACT DATA - EMPLOYER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>1.0</b>     | <b>CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARTIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1.1<br>[1.1]   | <b>Employer:</b><br><b>Head: Public Works (Department of Public Works: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)</b><br>Postal address:<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>Tel: <b>0312035100</b> Fax: <b>0312032100</b><br>[1.2] Physical address:<br><b>455a King Cetshwayo</b><br><b>Mayville</b><br><b>4091</b>                                                      |
| 1.2<br>[6.1]   | <b>Principal Agent:</b><br><b>Roy Mkhize</b><br>Postal address:<br><b>eThekweni Regional Office</b><br><b>Mayville, Durban</b><br><b>4091</b><br>Tel: <b>031 203 2100</b> Fax: <b>0312035100</b>                                                                                                                                         |
| 1.3<br>[6.1.9] | <b>Agent (1)</b><br>0<br><b>Agent's service:</b><br>0<br>Postal address:<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>Tel: <b>0</b> Fax: <b>0</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1.4<br>[6.1.9] | <b>Agent (2)</b><br>0<br><b>Agent's service:</b><br>0<br>Postal address:<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>Tel: <b>0</b> Fax: <b>0</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1.6            | Interest of principal agent or other agents in the project<br>Details where "yes" N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.7            | The <b>principal agent</b> [1.2] is responsible for the preparation of the <b>contract data</b> schedule and must be contacted should the <b>contractor</b> be uncertain of the information provided or to be provided. Failure to complete the <b>contract data</b> schedule in full may result in the tender/quote being disqualified. |

|                      |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Quotation no:</b> |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| <b>2.0</b>           | <b>CONTRACT AND SITE INFORMATION</b>                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| 2.1<br>[1.1]         | The law applicable to this agreement:                                                                                                         | <b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>                                                                                             | (Country or State)                                                                               |
| 2.2<br>[1.1]         | <b>Works identification: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work.</b>                                                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| 2.3<br>[1.1]         | <b>Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information.</b>                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| 2.4<br>[5.1.3]       | Possession of the site is to be given on:                                                                                                     | <b>To be determined</b>                                                                                         | (Date)                                                                                           |
| 2.5<br>[7.1.2]       | Period for the commencement of the works after the contractor takes possession of the site:                                                   | <b>0</b>                                                                                                        | (working days)                                                                                   |
| 2.6<br>[7.1.1]       | Waiver of contractor's lien or right of continuing possession is required:                                                                    | <b>Yes</b>                                                                                                      | (Yes/No)                                                                                         |
| 2.7                  | Existing premises will be occupied. Where "yes" the specific requirements are described or detailed in the contract documents.                |                                                                                                                 | <b>No</b> (Yes/No)                                                                               |
|                      | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; min-height: 50px;">N/A</div>                                                               |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| 2.8<br>[5.1.5-6]     | Provision of temporary services is required. Where "yes" the specific requirements are described below or detailed in the contract documents. |                                                                                                                 | <b>YES</b> (Yes/No)                                                                              |
| 2.11.1               | Water<br>Option A<br>Option B <b>NOT APPLICABLE</b><br>Option C                                                                               | <b>Contractor</b> - his cost<br><b>Employer</b> - free of charge<br><b>Employer</b> - metered (contractor cost) | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>A</b></div> (A, or C) |
| 2.11.2               | Electricity<br>Option A<br>Option B <b>NOT APPLICABLE</b><br>Option C                                                                         | <b>Contractor</b> - his cost<br><b>Employer</b> - free of charge<br><b>Employer</b> - metered (contractor cost) | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>A</b></div> (A, or C) |
| 2.11.3               | Telecom<br>Option A<br>Option B <b>NOT APPLICABLE</b><br>Option C                                                                             | <b>Contractor</b> - his cost<br><b>Employer</b> - free of charge<br><b>Employer</b> - metered (contractor cost) | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>A</b></div> (A, or C) |
| 2.11.4               | Ablutions<br>Option A<br>Option B <b>NOT APPLICABLE</b>                                                                                       | <b>Contractor</b> - his cost<br><b>Employer</b> - free of charge                                                | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>A</b></div>           |
| <b>3.0</b>           | <b>INSURANCES AND SECURITIES</b>                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| 3.1<br>[3.4.1]       | Public liability insurance to be effected by:                                                                                                 | <b>CONTRACTOR</b>                                                                                               | [Employer/Contractor]                                                                            |
|                      | For the sum of:                                                                                                                               | <b>N/A</b>                                                                                                      | [Amount]                                                                                         |
|                      | With a deductible of:                                                                                                                         | <b>N/A</b>                                                                                                      | [Amount]                                                                                         |
| 3.2<br>[3.4.2]       | Contract works insurance to be effected by:                                                                                                   | <b>CONTRACTOR</b>                                                                                               | [Employer/Contractor]                                                                            |
|                      | For the sum of:                                                                                                                               | <b>Contract Sum plus 10%</b>                                                                                    | [Amount]                                                                                         |
|                      | With a deductible of:                                                                                                                         | <b>N/A</b>                                                                                                      | [Amount]                                                                                         |
| 3.3<br>[3.4.3]       | Support insurance to be effected by the employer:                                                                                             | <b>N/A</b>                                                                                                      | [Amount]                                                                                         |
|                      | With a deductible of:                                                                                                                         | <b>N/A</b>                                                                                                      | [Amount]                                                                                         |
| 3.4<br>[2.5]         | The employer shall provide a Payment Guarantee:                                                                                               | <b>NO</b>                                                                                                       | [Yes/No]                                                                                         |
|                      | For the sum of:                                                                                                                               | <b>N.A.</b>                                                                                                     | [Amount]                                                                                         |
| [2.6]                | The contractor shall waive his lien where a payment guarantee is provided:                                                                    | <b>N.A.</b>                                                                                                     | [Yes/No]                                                                                         |
| <b>4.0</b>           | <b>PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATES AND PENALTIES</b>                                                                                               |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| 4.1<br>[7.1.2]       | For the works as a whole:                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
|                      | The date for practical completion:                                                                                                            | <b>To be determined</b>                                                                                         | [Date]                                                                                           |
|                      | Penalty per calendar day:                                                                                                                     | <b>n/a</b>                                                                                                      |                                                                                                  |
|                      | <b>Contract Period</b>                                                                                                                        | <b>9</b>                                                                                                        | <b>Calendar Months</b>                                                                           |

| <b>5.0</b>                                                                                                             | <b>DOCUMENTS AND GENERAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5.1<br>[4.5]                                                                                                           | Construction document copies to be supplied to the <b>contractor</b> free of charge:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>3</b>   | [No of]        |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 5.2<br>[4.1]                                                                                                           | The <b>contractor</b> shall provide the <b>priced document</b> :<br>Complete Schedule of rates is to be submitted on the day of the Quotation closing date (C2.2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>"A"</b> | [Addendum No.] |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 5.3<br>[1.8]                                                                                                           | Changes made to <b>JBCC</b> standard documents:<br><br>Additions, deletions and alterations to the JBCC Minor Works Agreement: <b>The following clauses is N/A to this contract:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Yes</b> | [Yes/No]       | <b>"B"</b> [Addendum No.] |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | <table border="1"> <tr><td>Omit Clause 2.1 and 2.2; 2.4 to 2.7</td></tr> <tr><td>Omit Clause 3.4 and 3.5;</td></tr> <tr><td>Omit Clauses 5.1.1 and 5.1.2 and 5.1.5 and 5.1.6</td></tr> <tr><td>Omit Clauses 7.1.1</td></tr> <tr><td>Omit Clause 12.3.2;</td></tr> <tr><td>Omit Clauses 13.6.1 and 13.6.3 and 13.8 and 13.13 to 13.16</td></tr> <tr><td>Omit Clauses 14.9</td></tr> <tr><td>Omit Clauses 15.1.1 and 15.1.5 and 15.3.7 and 15.3.8</td></tr> <tr><td>Omit Clauses 16.1.1 and 16.4.7 and 16.4.8</td></tr> <tr><td>Omit Clauses 17.2.6 and 17.2.7</td></tr> <tr><td>In clause 13.9.1 replace "8% of such value to a limit of 4%.." with "10% of such value to a limit of 10%.."</td></tr> <tr><td>In clause 13.9.2 replace "2% of the contract sum.." with "5% of the contract sum.."</td></tr> <tr><td>In clause 13.11 replace "within 7 calendar days of date of issue.." with "within 21 calendar days of date of issue.."</td></tr> <tr><td>In clause 4.1 replace "10 working days" with "submit the priced schedule of Quantities with the Returnable Schedules."</td></tr> <tr><td>See paragraph 5.3 of C3.2 Specification For HIV/Aids Awareness - penalty of 0.04% of Contract Sum.</td></tr> </table> |            |                |                           | Omit Clause 2.1 and 2.2; 2.4 to 2.7 | Omit Clause 3.4 and 3.5; | Omit Clauses 5.1.1 and 5.1.2 and 5.1.5 and 5.1.6 | Omit Clauses 7.1.1 | Omit Clause 12.3.2; | Omit Clauses 13.6.1 and 13.6.3 and 13.8 and 13.13 to 13.16 | Omit Clauses 14.9 | Omit Clauses 15.1.1 and 15.1.5 and 15.3.7 and 15.3.8 | Omit Clauses 16.1.1 and 16.4.7 and 16.4.8 | Omit Clauses 17.2.6 and 17.2.7 | In clause 13.9.1 replace "8% of such value to a limit of 4%.." with "10% of such value to a limit of 10%.." | In clause 13.9.2 replace "2% of the contract sum.." with "5% of the contract sum.." | In clause 13.11 replace "within 7 calendar days of date of issue.." with "within 21 calendar days of date of issue.." | In clause 4.1 replace "10 working days" with "submit the priced schedule of Quantities with the Returnable Schedules." | See paragraph 5.3 of C3.2 Specification For HIV/Aids Awareness - penalty of 0.04% of Contract Sum. |
| Omit Clause 2.1 and 2.2; 2.4 to 2.7                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| Omit Clause 3.4 and 3.5;                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| Omit Clauses 5.1.1 and 5.1.2 and 5.1.5 and 5.1.6                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| Omit Clauses 7.1.1                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| Omit Clause 12.3.2;                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| Omit Clauses 13.6.1 and 13.6.3 and 13.8 and 13.13 to 13.16                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| Omit Clauses 14.9                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| Omit Clauses 15.1.1 and 15.1.5 and 15.3.7 and 15.3.8                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| Omit Clauses 16.1.1 and 16.4.7 and 16.4.8                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| Omit Clauses 17.2.6 and 17.2.7                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| In clause 13.9.1 replace "8% of such value to a limit of 4%.." with "10% of such value to a limit of 10%.."            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| In clause 13.9.2 replace "2% of the contract sum.." with "5% of the contract sum.."                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| In clause 13.11 replace "within 7 calendar days of date of issue.." with "within 21 calendar days of date of issue.."  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| In clause 4.1 replace "10 working days" with "submit the priced schedule of Quantities with the Returnable Schedules." |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| See paragraph 5.3 of C3.2 Specification For HIV/Aids Awareness - penalty of 0.04% of Contract Sum.                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 5.4<br>[5.2.1]                                                                                                         | Work to be undertaken by <b>direct contractors</b> :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>No</b>  | [Yes/No]       | <b>N/A</b> [Addendum No.] |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 5.5<br>[5.1.7]                                                                                                         | Interim <b>payment certificate</b> to be issued by:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>25</b>  |                | [Date of Month]           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 5.5<br>[1.1]<br>[6.2.9]                                                                                                | Schedule of Price cost Amounts (if applicable). The amounts in this schedule <b>are</b> to be included in the quotation amount:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Description</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                |                           |                                     | Description              | Amount                                           | 1                  | N/A                 | N/A                                                        | 2                 | N/A                                                  | N/A                                       | 3                              | N/A                                                                                                         | N/A                                                                                 |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Amount     |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 1                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A        |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 2                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A        |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 3                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A        |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 5.6<br>[1.1]<br>[6.2.10]                                                                                               | Schedule of Employer allowances (if Applicable). This amounts in this schedule is for information purposes only and are <b>not</b> to be included in the quotation amount.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Description</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                |                           |                                     | Description              | Amount                                           | 1                  | N/A                 | N/A                                                        | 2                 | N/A                                                  | N/A                                       | 3                              | N/A                                                                                                         | N/A                                                                                 |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Amount     |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 1                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A        |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 2                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A        |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 3                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A        |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 5.7<br>[8.1.1]<br>[5.2.1]                                                                                              | Schedule of work by <b>direct subcontractors</b> . Note: This schedule is for information purposes only and are <b>not</b> to be included in the quotation amount.<br><i>Description and estimated values:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Description</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                |                           |                                     | Description              | Amount                                           | 1                  | N/A                 | N/A                                                        | 2                 | N/A                                                  | N/A                                       | 3                              | N/A                                                                                                         | N/A                                                                                 |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Amount     |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 1                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A        |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 2                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A        |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 3                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A        |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 5.8<br>[3.2.3]                                                                                                         | Direct contractor's total insurance cover: <b>Not Applicable</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| 5.9<br>[1.1]                                                                                                           | Quotation submissions shall close at the time and on the date as stated in the <b>T1.1 - Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| <b>6.0</b>                                                                                                             | <b>DECLARATION BY THE PRINCIPAL AGENT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | I, the <b>principal agent</b> named in 1.2 above, declare that the information provided above is complete and accurate at the time of calling for tenders. Where necessary, should any of the above information need to be varied, Tenderer's will be informed thereof in writing forthwith.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | Principal Agent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            | Date           |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | <b>Part 2: CONTRACT DATA COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR (MINOR WORKS AGREEMENT CONTRACT DATA CE) (JBCC Series 2000 Edition 4.0 Code 2108-CE August 2007)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
| <b>1.0</b>                                                                                                             | <b>CONTRACT DATA - CONTRACTOR</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | <b>CONTRACTING PARTY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                        | <b>Note:</b> All information for this section requires to be filled in by the <b>contractor</b> . The <b>Project Leader/Employers Agent</b> shall not pre-select or fill in any of the alternatives available to the <b>contractor</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |                |                           |                                     |                          |                                                  |                    |                     |                                                            |                   |                                                      |                                           |                                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |

|                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                  |           |          |            |            |          |                                            |           |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 1.1<br>[1.1]                                                    |            | <b>Contractor / Tenderer:</b><br>Postal address: _____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>Tel: _____<br>Fax: _____<br>Code: _____<br>Tax / VAT Registration No: <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/><br>Physical address: _____<br>_____<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                  |           |          |            |            |          |                                            |           |          |
| [1.2]                                                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                  |           |          |            |            |          |                                            |           |          |
| 2.0                                                             |            | <b>SECURITIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |           |          |            |            |          |                                            |           |          |
| 2.1<br>2.1.1<br>[2.2]<br>2.1.2<br>[2.3, 13.9]<br>2.1.3<br>[2.7] |            | The security provision selected is:<br><br><table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Variable Construction Guarantee:</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;"><b>NO</b></td> <td style="width: 30%;">[Yes/No]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retention:</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>YES</b></td> <td>[Yes/No]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Advanced Payment is required. Where "Yes":</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>NO</b></td> <td>[Amount]</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Note: Advance Payment Guarantee equal in value to above amount [2.1.3] is required from contractor.</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Variable Construction Guarantee: | <b>NO</b> | [Yes/No] | Retention: | <b>YES</b> | [Yes/No] | Advanced Payment is required. Where "Yes": | <b>NO</b> | [Amount] |
| Variable Construction Guarantee:                                | <b>NO</b>  | [Yes/No]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |           |          |            |            |          |                                            |           |          |
| Retention:                                                      | <b>YES</b> | [Yes/No]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |           |          |            |            |          |                                            |           |          |
| Advanced Payment is required. Where "Yes":                      | <b>NO</b>  | [Amount]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |           |          |            |            |          |                                            |           |          |
| 3.0                                                             |            | <b>PAYMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF PRELIMINARIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |           |          |            |            |          |                                            |           |          |
| 3.1<br>[14.3]<br>3.1.1<br>3.1.2<br>3.2<br>3.2.1<br>3.3          |            | <b>Payment of Preliminaries</b><br>The payment of preliminaries related to minor works shall be according to Option A only:<br><br><b>Option A</b><br>Assessed by the <b>principal agent</b> as an amount prorated to the value of the work duly executed in the same ratio as the preliminaries bears to the <b>contract sum</b> excluding:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The amount for preliminaries</li> <li>Any contingencies</li> </ul> All inclusive of <b>tax</b><br><br><b>Option B (Not Applicable)</b><br><br><b>Adjustment of Preliminaries</b><br>The amount or items of preliminaries shall be adjusted to take account of the theoretical financial effect which changes in time and/or value have on preliminaries. Such an adjustment shall be based on the particulars provided by the <b>contractor</b> for this purpose in terms of Option A and shall preclude any further adjustment of preliminaries.<br><br>Adjustment of preliminaries in terms of Option A shall apply notwithstanding the actual employment of resources by the <b>contractor</b> in the execution of the <b>works</b> . The adjustment of preliminaries shall be based on the option as selected in the <b>contractor's</b> quote.<br>For the adjustment of the preliminaries both the contract sum and the contract value shall exclude:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The amount of preliminaries</li> <li>Any contingency sum</li> </ul> All inclusive of <b>tax</b><br><br><b>Option A</b><br>The amount of preliminaries shall be adjusted in the following categories:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An amount which shall not be varied</li> <li>An amount which shall be varied in proportion to the <b>contract value</b> as compared with the <b>contract sum</b></li> <li>An amount which shall be varied in proportion to the <b>construction period</b> as compared to the initial construction period excluding revisions to the <b>construction period</b> for which the <b>contractor</b> is not entitled to adjustment of the <b>contract value</b> in terms of the <b>agreement</b></li> </ul> The contractor shall, within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the <b>site</b> , give the <b>principal agent</b> a breakdown, subdivided onto the above categories, of the amount for preliminaries in tabulated form, all to the satisfaction of the <b>principal agent</b> . Should the <b>contractor</b> fail to provide such information within the period stipulated then the amount for the preliminaries shall be deemed to be subdivided into the following proportions:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10% (ten per cent) which amount shall not be varied</li> <li>15% (fifteen per cent) which amount shall be varied in proportion to the <b>contract value</b> as compared with the <b>contract sum</b></li> <li>75% (seventy-five per cent) which amount shall be varied in proportion to the <b>construction period</b> as compared with the initial <b>construction period</b></li> </ul> For a lump sum document, should the contractor fail to identify the amount for preliminaries, then such an amount shall be deemed to be 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) of the contract sum excluding any contingency sum inclusive of <b>tax</b> .<br><br><b>Payment certificate cash flow</b><br>The contractor shall provide all reasonable assistance to the <b>principal agent</b> in the preparation of cash flow projections of claims for <b>payment certificates</b> where required by the <b>employer</b> . The projections shall be based on the <b>programme</b> and shall be updated as and when the <b>programme</b> requires updating. The cooperation of the <b>contractor</b> in terms of this item shall not prejudice his right to receive payment in terms of the <b>agreement</b> . |                                  |           |          |            |            |          |                                            |           |          |

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 3.4<br>[6.1.4]                                         | Meetings at which <b>contract minutes</b> are recorded shall be held:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>MONTHLY</b>                                                                                | [State Period] |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| 3.5<br>[13.3]                                          | Valuations date for payments shall be on:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>18</b>                                                                                     | Of the month   |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| <b>4.0 EMPLOYER CHANGES TO JBCC STANDARD DOCUMENTS</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| 4.1<br>[1.6]                                           | Changes (if any) in terms of the Employer's Contract Data are accepted : <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>YES</b></span> [Yes/No]<br><i>Where "Yes" an addendum referenced to this clause is to be attached should the space provided be insufficient.</i><br>1. See paragraph 5.3 above for clauses that are not applicable to this contract.<br>2. _____<br>3. _____<br>4. _____<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| <b>5.0 THE QUOTE</b>                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| 5.1<br>[1.1]                                           | The accepted <b>contract sum</b> inclusive of <b>Value Added Tax</b> is: <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">R</span><br><br><i>Amount in words:</i> _____<br>_____<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| <b>6.0 SIGNATURES OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| [20.0]                                                 | We the <b>Employer</b> and <b>Contractor</b> accept the above conditions and the offer in terms of 5.0 and hereby enter into a contract for the execution and completion of the <b>works</b> . This agreement is the entire contract between the parties regarding the matters addressed herein. No representation, term, condition, or warranties not contained in this agreement shall be binding on the parties. No agreement or addendum varying, adding to, deleting or terminating this agreement including this clause shall be effective unless reduced to writing and signed by the parties.<br><br>Thus done and signed at.....on .....of.....200....<br><br><table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%; border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width:33%; border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width:33%; border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name of signatory</td> <td>Capacity of signatory</td> <td>for and behalf of the <b>Employer</b> who by signature hereof warrants authorisation hereto</td> </tr> </table><br><table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;">as Witness (1)</td> <td style="width:50%;">as Witness (2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name: _____</td> <td>Name: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address: _____</td> <td>Address: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table><br>Thus done and signed at.....on .....of.....200....<br><br><table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%; border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width:33%; border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width:33%; border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name of signatory</td> <td>Capacity of signatory</td> <td>for and behalf of the <b>Contractor</b> who by signature hereof warrants authorisation hereto</td> </tr> </table><br><table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;">as Witness (1)</td> <td style="width:50%;">as Witness (2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name: _____</td> <td>Name: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address: _____</td> <td>Address: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table> |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  | Name of signatory | Capacity of signatory | for and behalf of the <b>Employer</b> who by signature hereof warrants authorisation hereto | as Witness (1) | as Witness (2) | Name: _____ | Name: _____ | Address: _____ | Address: _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |  |  |  | Name of signatory | Capacity of signatory | for and behalf of the <b>Contractor</b> who by signature hereof warrants authorisation hereto | as Witness (1) | as Witness (2) | Name: _____ | Name: _____ | Address: _____ | Address: _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| Name of signatory                                      | Capacity of signatory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | for and behalf of the <b>Employer</b> who by signature hereof warrants authorisation hereto   |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| as Witness (1)                                         | as Witness (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| Name: _____                                            | Name: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| Address: _____                                         | Address: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| _____                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| _____                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| Name of signatory                                      | Capacity of signatory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | for and behalf of the <b>Contractor</b> who by signature hereof warrants authorisation hereto |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| as Witness (1)                                         | as Witness (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| Name: _____                                            | Name: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| Address: _____                                         | Address: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| _____                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |
| _____                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |                |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                             |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |                   |                       |                                                                                               |                |                |             |             |                |                |       |       |       |       |



## PART C2: PRICING DATA

|                |                                                                                                                                                                |               |        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Project title: | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY) |               |        |
| Quotation no:  | ZNTD05565 W                                                                                                                                                    | Project Code: | 057309 |

### C2.1 Pricing Instructions

The Bidder's prices must be provided in accordance with the scope of work i.e. the prices, rates and quantities to be included in the Pricing Schedule for the work described under several items. An item against which no price is entered will be considered to be covered by prices in the Pricing Schedule. Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A (signifying "not applicable")

The method of measurement herein will be the only method of measurement recognized in connection with this contract.

All equipment or materials used in this contract is to be that which is specified or other approved (other approved means where approval is given by the Head: Works prior to the close of the quotation).

The Pricing Schedule is to indicate VALUE ADDED TAX payable by the Employer separately in addition to the total Quoted prices. The Quotation Offer must indicate prices inclusive of VALUE ADDED TAX.

The Bidders obligation in pricing the Quotation offer and the Employer's undertakings in checking and corrections of arithmetical errors are indicated in the Annexure A - Standard Conditions of Quotation.

The Conditions of Contract referred to in this document must be understood and read by the Contractor and will be taken to apply at all times to the work which this Contract refers. The contractor must allow whatever price or costs he may consider necessary to provide for the carrying out and due observance of the aforesaid Conditions of Contract.

**PART C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE**

**AREA** : MOBENI  
**PROJECT LEADER** : R. MKHIZE  
**INSTITUTION** : PTN O OF ERF 2197 MOBENI - 77 IMPALA DRIVE  
**WATERFALL SERVICE** : CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITES COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CART AWAY

| N<br>O.                                                | Section 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unit | QTY | RATE |   | AMOUNT |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|---|--------|---|
|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     | R    | C | R      | C |
| 1.                                                     | <b><u>PRELIMINARIES:</u></b><br>Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993, Tenderers are to allow for costs in providing a construction phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Item |     |      |   |        |   |
| 2.                                                     | <b><u>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT</u></b><br>Supply of Plant and Equipment including scaffolding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Item |     |      |   |        |   |
| 3.                                                     | <b><u>PORTABLE TOILET:</u></b><br>Supply and Maintenance of <b>one (1)</b> flushable portable toilet on site for the duration of the contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Item |     |      |   |        |   |
| 4.                                                     | <b><u>WATER FOR THE WORKS:</u></b><br>The contractor shall provide all water that is necessary for the completion of the Works at his/her own expense and shall not use any water from the institution or provincial building for the duration of the contract.<br>The contractor will make his/her own arrangements to provide water tanks, containers, drums, water carts, etc. as deemed necessary to satisfactorily complete the scope of work.<br><b>Note:</b> The water must be clean and suitable for building works.<br>A Provincial Building or Institution shall mean any building owned by the Administration and any Board, Committee or Council, for which the Department undertakes work of any kind for which this contract is entered into. | Item |     |      |   |        |   |
| 5.                                                     | <b><u>ELECTRICAL LIGHTING AND POWER:</u></b><br>The Contractor shall provide any artificial lighting which may be necessary or required for the proper execution of any portion of the Works, and provide electric power for any purpose required in connection with the Works, including for all electric light and power required by all Sub-Contractors and nominated Sub-Contractors.<br><br>The Contractor shall give all notices and pay all fees in connection with temporary electrical connections and pay for all current consumed.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Item |     |      |   |        |   |
| 6.                                                     | <b><u>LEAVE PERFECT:</u></b><br>Allow for cleaning all glass, accumulated rubble, building material, etc. washing all floors and leaving the whole of the works and grounds in a thoroughly clean and perfect state fit for occupation at the completion of the Contract. Care must be taken not to use any cleaning materials which are likely to cause damage to the finished surface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Item |     |      |   |        |   |
| <b>TOTAL TO BE CARRIED FORWARDED TO SUMMARY PAGE 3</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |   |        |   |

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 7. | <p><b>COMPULSORY SITE BRIEFING</b></p> <p>For the purpose of familiarizing bidders with the project, answering questions and issuing addenda as needed for clarification of the document, a mandatory pre- bid briefing shall be held on site. Bids shall only be opened from contractors present at the compulsory site briefing and date and time of the meeting will be listed on document accordingly.</p> <p><b>SCOPE OF WORK:</b></p> <p><b>8. OBJECTIVE</b></p> <p>The contract is for services of mechanically digging up or Industrial bush cutters and leveling thereof on site all rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, trees, etc. of</p> <p><b>PTN 0 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI</b></p> <p><b>a</b> First Cut</p> <p><b>b</b> Cart Away</p> <p>The contract is for services of mechanically digging up or Industrial bush cutters and leveling thereof on site all rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, trees, etc. of</p> <p><b>PTN 0 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI</b></p> <p><b>c</b> Second Cut</p> <p><b>d</b> Cart Away</p> <p><b>PTN 0 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI</b></p> <p><b>e</b> Third Cut</p> <p>Cart Away</p> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | TOTAL TO BE CARRIED FORWARDED TO SUMMARY PAGE 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

AREA : MOBENI  
 PROJECT LEADER : R. MKHIZE  
 INSTITUTION : PTN 0 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI - 77 IMPALA DRIVE  
 WATERFALL SERVICE : CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITES COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CART AWAY

| N<br>O. |                                                                                                                                      | PAGE     | AMOUNT |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|---|
|         |                                                                                                                                      |          | R      | C |
| 9       | <b><u>FINAL SUMMARY</u></b>                                                                                                          |          |        |   |
|         | <b><u>LAND CLEARING</u></b>                                                                                                          |          |        |   |
|         | Total brought forward from the following pages                                                                                       |          |        |   |
| 10      | <b>PRELIMINARIES</b>                                                                                                                 | <b>1</b> |        |   |
| 11      | <b>CLEAR OVERGROWTH</b>                                                                                                              | <b>2</b> |        |   |
|         | <b><u>NOTE:</u></b>                                                                                                                  |          |        |   |
|         | 1. Unit prices to include labour, material and transport, etc.                                                                       |          |        |   |
|         | 2. Leave site neat and tidy and make good to disturbed work in respect of every trade.                                               |          |        |   |
|         | 3. The Contractor to ensure that the Health and Safety Regulations are carried out at all times until the completion of the service. |          |        |   |
|         | 4. Items are re-measurable on completion and priced units will be adjusted accordingly.                                              |          |        |   |
|         | 5. Contractor to be registered with Workman's Compensation Act and provide a copy thereof with the tender document as proof.         |          |        |   |
| 12      | <b>SUB TOTAL</b>                                                                                                                     |          |        |   |
| 13      | <b>15% VALUE ADDED TAX</b>                                                                                                           |          |        |   |
| 14      | <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                                                                                                                   |          |        |   |

## PART C3.1: SCOPE OF WORKS

|                |                                                                                                                                                                |               |        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Project title: | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY) |               |        |
| Quotation no:  | ZNTD05565 W                                                                                                                                                    | Project Code: | 057309 |

### C3.1 - SCOPE OF WORKS

#### 1. DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS

Department of Public Works KZN eThekweni Region: Ptn 0 of Erf 2197 Mobeni: 77 Impala Drive: Clearing of overgrowth on vacant site comprising of three cuts and cut away (quarterly)

#### 2. EXTENT OF THE WORKS

Clearance of overgrowth-grass cutting, for a period of nine (9) months comprising of three cuts (quarterly)

#### 3. LOCATION OF THE WORKS

77 Impala Drive

#### 4. CERTIFICATION BY RECOGNIZED BODIES

Any specific institutions which may certify items for inclusion in the works and building systems, e.g. Agreement Board of South Africa.

#### 5. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

State requirements, as necessary for the contract to:

- Hook up to, and distribute, water, electricity and telecommunication services

Clean up and make good when the service or facility is no longer required, leave the Employers facilities in the condition they were before the contractor first made use of them, fair wear and tear accepted, and continuously clear and dispose of waste and surplus material to maintain the site in a tidy state.

#### 6. UNAUTHORISED PERSONS

State requirements for substantiation of claims in payment certificates to expedite verification and certification by Employer

The contractor shall keep unauthorized persons from the works at all times. Under no circumstances may any person except guards be allowed to sleep on the building site.

#### 7. ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

Once a contract is awarded the contractor must complete a WIMS Registration form and a financial detail certificate available from the Department. This form must be submitted together with a cancelled cheque or a certified bank statement and a certified copy of the ID of the person who signed the financial detail certificate.

## **8. DAILY RECORDS**

Add the requirements for daily records of resources (people and equipment employed), or site diaries in respect of work performed on the site, and where such documents are to be kept.

## **9. PAYMENT CERTIFICATES**

State requirements for substantiation of claims in payment certificates to expedite verification and certification by Employer. Contractor's must ensure that they submit their Tax Invoice with their claim for timeous payment.

## **10. PERMITS**

State requirements for Contractor's staff to have security \ entrance permits and the like.

## **11. PROOF OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW**

State specific documents / methods by which compliance with any legislation is to be verified, as necessary.

## C3.2 SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

### 1 Scope

This generic specification contains requirements applicable to the reduction of the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community through the following four strategies:

- a) raising awareness about HIV/AIDS;
- b) providing construction workers with access to condoms;
- c) HIV counseling, testing and referral services; and
- d) Sexually Transmitted Infection diagnosis and treatment.

### 2 Normative references:

The following standard contains provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this standard:

SANS 4074 ISO 4074, *Condom Rubbers*

### 3 Definitions and Abbreviations

#### 3,1 Definitions

**Construction Worker:** all persons in the employ of the contractor or in the employ of any of the subcontractors contracted by the contractor.

**Local Community:** the communities local to the site which are most likely to have contact with the construction worker and, in particular, sex workers in those communities.

**Service provider:** the natural or juristic person recognised by the South African Department of Health as specialist in conducting Aids Awareness Programmes.

#### 3,2 Abbreviations

STI: Sexually transmitted infection

HIV: Human Immunodeficiency Virus

AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

### 4 Objectives

The objectives are to:

- a) reduce the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community;
- b) raise awareness amongst construction workers and the local community of the risk of infection with the HIV virus;
- c) promote early diagnosis; and
- d) assist affected individuals to access care and counseling.

## **5 Requirements**

### **5.1 General requirement**

The contractor shall, in order to satisfy the objectives stated in 4:

- a) make condoms complying with the requirements of SABS ISO 4074 available to all construction workers at readily accessible points on the site, suitably protected from the elements, for the duration of the contract;
- b) either place and maintain HIV/AIDS awareness posters of size of not less than A1 in areas which are highly trafficked by construction workers, or provide construction workers with a pamphlet, in languages largely understood by construction workers, which
- c) encourage voluntary HIV/STI testing;
- d) provide information concerning counseling, support and care of those that are infected services; and
- e) comply with the requirements of 5.2.

***The provisions of 5.1 c) and d) do not apply to this contract.***

### **5.2 HIV awareness programme**

**5.2.1** The contractor shall:

- a) engage a qualified service provider as described in the scope of works to conduct an HIV Awareness Programme which is structured to achieve the outcomes stated in 5.2.3 for contract workers as soon as a construction workers camp is established and populated or, where no such camp is established, within two weeks of the commencement of a significant portion of the works and at subsequent intervals, if any, provided for in the scope of works; and
- b) arrange for, provide a suitable venue, and instruct all construction workers to attend the HIV Awareness Programme and notify the Employer's Representative of the date, time and venue whenever a session with construction workers is conducted.

**Note:** The National Department of Public Works maintains a list of qualified service providers.

**5.2.2** The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade construction workers from attending such an HIV Awareness Programme and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that a minimum of 90% of construction workers engaged in the works attend such a programme, when it is conducted.

**5.2.3** The outcomes of the HIV Awareness Programme shall as a minimum, result in contract workers exposed to such a programme being able to:

- a) communicate the existence of problems of HIV and be able to outline the consequences of transmission of HIV to or from the local community;
- b) recall and communicate the mode of HIV transmission and preventative measures including the proper use of the condom.



The HIV/ Aids awareness programme described in 5.2 is to be repeated at four month intervals throughout the duration of the contract. (Four times in total, including the initial one at the start of the contract)

### 5.3 Reporting

- 5.3.1 The contractor shall prepare and attach to his claims for payment a brief report which outlines how the actions taken by the contractor in the period for which payment is claimed satisfy the requirements and a schedule which lists the names, identity numbers, trade / occupation and name of employer of all construction workers exposed to the programme (see **HIV/STI Compliance Report**).
- 5.3.2 The employer's representative shall certify the report and schedule described in 5.3.1 whenever a claim for payment is issued to the employer.

**Note:** In the event that the contractor fails to satisfy the requirements of this specification, the Employer (Head: Works) may apply any of the sanctions provided for in the contract. Sanctions may include the application of a financial penalty of .04% of the Contract Sum.

The *HIV /Aids* awareness programme described in 5.2 shall in addition *be conducted* for the benefit of the local community on two occasions in the community centre nearest to the building site. The contractor shall be *responsible* for inviting identifiable community-based *institutions and organisations, churches, and schools to participate in the* programme.

### C3.3 HIV/STI COMPLIANCE REPORT

Pro-forma reporting format in terms of the SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

Project Code:

047569

Payment Claim number:

Period covered by payment claim:

1. Distribution of condoms (briefly describe where and how condoms are distributed).

---

---

---

---

---

---

2. Posters / pamphlets (briefly describe where posters were placed / how pamphlets were distributed).

---

---

---

---

---

---

3. Voluntary testing (briefly describe the actions taken / information provided to promote testing).

**NOT APPLICABLE**

4. Counseling, support and care (summarise information provided).

**NOT APPLICABLE**

5. HIV awareness programme (briefly describe action).

---

---

---

---

---

---

6. Schedule of construction workers exposed to the HIV awareness programme.

[illegible]

I hereby declare the above to be a true reflection of actions taken to ensure compliance with the specification.

**For Contractor:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Employer's representative:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

| <b>C3.4 SCOPE OF WORKS IN RESPECT OF WORK RELATING TO THE EXTENDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| <b>Project title:</b>                                                                                | <b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)</b> |                 |            |
| <b>Project Code:</b>                                                                                 | <b>057309</b>                                                                                                                                                         | <b>EPWP NO:</b> | <b>N/A</b> |

**Introductory notes:**

1. The works, or parts of the works will be constructed using labour-intensive methods only in terms of this specification. The use of plant to provide such works, other than plant specifically provided for in the scope of work, is a variation to the contract. The items marked with the letters **LI** are not necessarily an exhaustive list of all the activities which must be done by hand, and this clause does not over-ride any of the requirements in the generic labour intensive specification in the Scope of Works.
2. Payment for items which are designated to be constructed labour-intensively (either in this schedule or in the Scope of Works) will not be made unless they are constructed using labour-intensive methods. Any unauthorised use of plant to carry out work which was to be done labour-intensively will not be condoned and any works so constructed will not be certified for payment.

**DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS**

**Employer's objectives**

The employer's objectives are to deliver public infrastructure using labour-intensive methods in accordance with EPWP Guidelines.

**Labour-intensive works**

Labour-intensive works comprise the activities described in the Labour-Intensive Specification. Labour-intensive works shall be constructed/maintained using local workers who are temporarily employed in terms of the scope of work.

**LABOUR-INTENSIVE COMPETENCIES OF SUPERVISORY AND MANAGEMENT STAFF**

Contractors shall only engage supervisory and management staff in labour-intensive works that have completed the skills programme including Foremen/ Supervisors at NQF level 4 "National Certificate: Supervision of Civil Engineering Construction Processes" and Site Agent/ Manager at NQF level 5 "Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes" or equivalent QCTO qualifications (See Appendix C). at NQF outlined in Table 1. (See GUIDELINES FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF LABOUR-INTENSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS UNDER THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) -THIRD EDITION 2015)

Emerging contractors shall have personally completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standard. All other site supervisory staff in the employ of emerging contractors must have completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standards or NQF level 4 unit standards. Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff.

**Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff**

| <b>Personnel</b>         | <b>NQF level</b> | <b>Unit standard titles</b>                                                                        | <b>Skills programme description</b>                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Team leader / supervisor | 2                | Apply Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques to Work Activities                      | This unit standard must be completed, and<br><br>any one of these 3 unit standards |
|                          |                  | Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage |                                                                                    |
|                          |                  | Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water and Sanitation Services  |                                                                                    |
|                          |                  | Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain structures             |                                                                                    |

| Personnel                                                                                                                     | NQF level | Unit standard titles                                                                               | Skills programme description                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Foreman/supervisor                                                                                                            | 4         | Implement Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques                                     | This unit standard must be completed, and          |
|                                                                                                                               |           | Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage | any one of these 3 unit standards                  |
|                                                                                                                               |           | Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water an Sanitation Services   |                                                    |
|                                                                                                                               |           | Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain structures             |                                                    |
| Site Agent /Manager<br>(i.e. the contractor's most senior representative that is resident on the site)                        | 5         | Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes                                                     | Skills Programme against this single unit standard |
| Details of these skills programmes may be obtained from the CETA ETQA manager (e-mail :gerard@ceta.co.za , tel: 011-265 5900) |           |                                                                                                    |                                                    |

## EMPLOYMENT OF UNSKILLED AND SEMI-SKILLED WORKERS IN LABOUR-INTENSIVE WORKS

- 1.1 Requirements for the sourcing and engagement of labour.
  - 1.1.1 Unskilled and semi-skilled labour required for the execution of all labour-intensive works shall be engaged strictly in accordance with prevailing legislation and SANS 1914-5, Participation of Targeted Labour.
  - 1.1.2 The rate of pay set for the EPWP per task or per day will be an acceptable rate determined by the Department of Labour.
  - 1.1.3 Tasks established by the contractor must be such that:
    - a) the average worker completes 5 tasks per week in 40 hours or less; and
    - b) the weakest worker completes 5 tasks per week in 55 hours or less.
  - 1.1.4 The contractor must revise the time taken to complete a task whenever it is established that the time taken to complete a weekly task is not within the requirements of 1.1.3.
  - 1.1.5 The Contractor shall, through all available community structures, inform the local community of the labour-intensive
    - a) where the head of the household has less than a primary school education;
    - b) that have less than one full time person earning an income;
    - c) where subsistence-agriculture is the source of income;
    - d) that who are not in receipt of any social security pension income.
  - 1.1.6 The Contractor shall endeavour to ensure that the expenditure on the employment of unskilled and semi-skilled workers is in the following proportions:
    - a) 55 % women;
    - b) 55% youth who are between the ages of 18 and 35; and
    - c) 2% on persons with disabilities.
- 1.2 Specific provisions pertaining to SANS 1914-5
  - 1.2.1 Definitions
 

Targeted labour: Unemployed persons who are employed as local labour on the project.
  - 1.2.2 Contract participation goals
    - 1.2.2.1 There is no specified contract participation goal for the contract. The contract participation goal shall be measured in the performance of the contract to enable the employment provided to targeted labour to be quantified.
    - 1.2.2.2 The wages and allowances used to calculate the contract participation goal shall, with respect to both time-rated and task rated workers, comprise all wages paid and any training allowance paid in respect of agreed training programmes.
  - 1.2.3 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour
 

Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.

1.2.4 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour

Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.

1.2.5 Variations to SANS 1914-5

1.2.5.1 The definition for net amount shall be amended as follows:

Financial value of the contract upon completion, exclusive of any value added tax or sales tax which the law requires the employer to pay the contractor.

1.2.5.2 The schedule referred to in 5.2 shall in addition reflect the status of targeted labour as women, youth and persons with disabilities and the number of days of formal training provided to targeted labour.

1.3 Training of targeted labour

1.3.1 The contractor shall provide all the necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master the basic work techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with the requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise worker health and safety.

1.3.2 The cost of the formal training of targeted labour, will be funded by the local office of the Department of Labour. This training will take place as close to the project site as practically possible. The contractor must access this training by informing the relevant regional office of the Department of Labour in writing, within 14 days of being awarded the contract, of the likely number of persons that will undergo training and when such training is required. The Employer and the Department of Public Works (Fax: 012 3258625/ EPWP Unit, Private Bag X65, Pretoria 0001) must be furnished with a copy of this request.

1.3.3 The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade targeted labour from participating in training programmes and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that each beneficiary is provided with two days of formal training for every 22 days worked.

1.3.4 An allowance equal to 100% of the task rate or daily rate shall be paid by the contractor to workers who attend formal training, in terms of the above.

1.3.5 Proof of compliance with the above requirements must be provided by the Contractor to the Employer prior to submission of the final payment certificate.

**GENERIC LABOUR-INTENSIVE SPECIFICATION**

**1 Scope**

This specification establishes general requirements for activities which are to be executed by hand involving the following:

- a) trenches having a depth of less than 1.5 metres
- b) storm water drainage
- c) low-volume roads and sidewalks

**2 Precedence**

Where this specification is in conflict with any other standard or specification referred to in the Scope of Works to this Contract, the requirements of this specification shall prevail.

**3 Hand excavateable material**

Hand excavateable material is material:

**a) Granular materials:**

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very loose, loose, medium dense, or dense; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 15 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

**b) Cohesive materials:**

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very soft, soft, firm, stiff and stiff / very stiff; or

- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 8 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

Note:

- 1) A boulder, a cobble and gravel is material with a particle size greater than 200mm, between 60 and 200mm.
- 2) A dynamic cone penetrometer is an instrument used to measure the in-situ shear resistance of a soil comprising a drop weight of approximately 10 kg which falls through a height of 400mm and drives a cone having a maximum diameter of 20mm (cone angle of 60 degrees with respect to the horizontal) into the material being used.

**Table 2: Consistency of materials when profiled**

| GRANULAR MATERIALS |                                                                                                                | COHESIVE MATERIALS |                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONSISTENCY        | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                    | CONSISTENCY        | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                          |
| Very loose         | Crumbles very easily when scraped with a geological pick.                                                      | Very soft          | Geological pick head can easily be pushed in as far as the shaft of the handle.                                                      |
| Loose              | Small resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.                                             | Soft               | Easily dented by thumb; sharp end of a geological pick can be pushed in 30-40 mm; can be moulded by fingers with some pressure.      |
| Medium dense       | Considerable resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.                                      | Firm               | Indented by thumb with effort; sharp end of geological pick can be pushed in upto 10 mm; very difficult to mould with                |
| Dense              | Very high resistance to penetration by the sharp end of a geological pick; requires many blows for excavation. | stiff              | Can be indented by thumb-nail; slight indentation produced by pushing geological pick point into soil; cannot be moulded by fingers. |
| Very dense         | High resistance to repeated blows of a geological pick.                                                        | Very stiff         | Indented by thumb-nail' with difficulty; slight indentation produced by blow of a geological pick point.                             |

#### 4 Trench excavation

All hand excavateable material in trenches having a depth of less than 1,5 metres shall be excavated by hand.

#### 5 Compaction of backfilling to trenches (areas not subject to traffic)

Backfilling to trenches shall be placed in layers of thickness (before compaction) not exceeding 100mm. Each layer shall be compacted using hand stampers

- a) to 90% Proctor density;
- b) such that in excess of 5 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) is required to penetrate 100 mm of the backfill, provided that backfill does not comprise more than 10% gravel of size less than 10mm and contains no isolated boulders, or
- c) such that the density of the compacted trench backfill is not less than that of the surrounding undisturbed soil when tested comparatively with a DCP.

#### 6 Excavation

All hand excavateable material including topsoil classified as hand excavateable shall be excavated by hand. Harder material may be loosened by mechanical means prior to excavation by hand.

The excavation of any material which presents the possibility of danger or injury to workers shall not be excavated by hand.

- 7 Clearing and grubbing**  
Grass and small bushes shall be cleared by hand.
- 8 Shaping**  
All shaping shall be undertaken by hand.
- 9 Loading**  
All loading shall be done by hand, regardless of the method of haulage.
- 10 Haul**  
Excavation material shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150 m.
- 11 Offloading**  
All material, however transported, is to be off-loaded by hand, unless tipper-trucks are utilised for haulage.
- 12 Spreading**  
All material shall be spread by hand.
- 13 Compaction**  
Small areas may be compacted by hand provided that the specified compaction is achieved.
- 14 Grassing**  
All grassing shall be undertaken by sprigging, sodding, or seeding by hand.
- 15 Stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry**  
All stone required for stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry, whether grouted or dry, must be collected, loaded, off loaded and placed by hand.  
  
Sand and stone shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150m.  
  
Grout shall be mixed and placed by hand.
- 16 Manufactured Elements**  
Elements manufactured or designed by the Contractor, such as manhole rings and cover slabs, precast concrete planks and pipes, masonry units and edge beams shall not individually, have a mass of more than 320kg. In addition, the items shall be large enough so that four workers can conveniently and simultaneously acquire a proper handhold on them.



## PART C4.1: SITE INFORMATION

|                |                                                                                                                                                                      |               |        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Project title: | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77<br>IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE<br>COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY) |               |        |
| Quotation no:  | ZNTD05565 W                                                                                                                                                          | Project Code: | 057309 |

### C4.1 - Site Information

Bidders are advised to visit the site before pricing in order to satisfy themselves as to the nature and full extent of the work to be done and the conditions generally affecting the execution of the contract. Claims on the grounds of lack of knowledge in such respects or otherwise will not be entertained.

#### GENERAL

- (a) Describe nature of ground, surface conditions, water table as visible in test holes, and other indisputable facts that may affect construction. Provide available data, information and site plan.
  
- (b) Any additional site information such as location, improvements on site, adjacent buildings, environmental issues, etc. must be described in detail herein.

## **C4.2 - Geotechnical Investigation Report**

Refer to Geotechnical Investigation Report attached to this document for any reference to the subsoil conditions.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE:  
CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND  
CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)**

|                       |                    |                      |               |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Quotation no.:</b> | <b>ZNTD05565 W</b> | <b>Project Code:</b> | <b>057309</b> |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|

**(Where drawings/annexures are issued, document compilers must insert the following paragraph and list the applicable drawings / annexures below.)**

The following drawings / annexures shall be issued during the Quotation period to form part of the Quotation documentation. Where applicable, drawings / annexures could be re-issued to the Contractor at commencement of the construction phase.

[illegible]

[illegible]



**KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE**  
PUBLIC WORKS  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Annexure 5  
**Joint Venture Agreement**  
(March 2004)  
(First Edition of CIDB document 1017)

1. **PREAMBLE**

This agreement is made and entered into by and between

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
of the first part and

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
of the second part and

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
of the third part.

*(allow for additional parties as necessary).*

Whereas the foregoing parties have resolved to form a Joint Venture under the title of

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

for the exclusive purposes of securing and/or executing the Contract to be awarded by

*(name of Employer)*

**to the KZN Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:**

*for (brief description of Contract)*

**KZN Department of Public Works, eThekweni Regional Office (Ground floor), 455a King Cetshwayo Highway, Mayville, 4091**

Now it is hereby agreed as follows :

2. **DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

2.1 **Definitions**

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings indicated, except where the context otherwise requires. Defined terms and words are, in general, signified in the text of the Agreement by the use of capital initial letters, but the absence of such letters does not necessarily signify that a term, or word, is not defined.

**'Agreement'** means the agreement between the Members of the Joint Venture and includes this model form of agreement together with the Preamble, Specific Provisions, if any, Schedules 'A', 'B' and 'C' and any relevant Documents prepared prior to the signing of the Agreement and appended thereto.

**'Contract'** means the contract with the Employer for the supply of the Deliverables, for the purposes of securing and executing which, the Joint Venture has been formed.

**'Deliverables'** means the works and/or services, equipment, materials, goods, etc. to be furnished by the Joint Venture to the Employer in terms of the Contract.

**'Document'** means any written, drawn, typed, printed, or photographic material, which relates to the Agreement.

**'Employer'** means the person, or body, which is to award the Contract and will employ the Joint Venture if it is awarded the Contract.

**'Joint Venture'** means the joint venture formed by the Members in accordance with the Agreement.

**'Management Committee'** means the body established in terms of the Agreement to manage all aspects of the work of the Joint Venture in securing and executing the Contract and in meeting the provisions for the Agreement.

**'Member'** means a person, or body which, being a party to the Agreement, is a member of the Joint Venture.

**'Member's Interest'** means the proportion expressed as a percentage, which the total monetary value of all resources provided and contributions made by a Member towards the execution by the Joint Venture of the Contract bears to the total of such values by all Members and, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement, represents the extent to which the Member participates in the fortunes of the Joint Venture.

**'Representative'** means the person representing a Member on the Management Committee.

**'Schedules'** means Schedules 'A', 'B' and 'C' which set out general, financial and other information relating to the Members and the obligations, duties, rights, risks and benefits arising from their participation in the Joint Venture.

**'Specific Provisions'** means the variations, if any, required to this standard form of agreement for the specific purposes of the Agreement.

## 2.2 Interpretation

Unless inconsistent with the context, an expression in the Agreement which denotes:

- any gender shall include the other genders
- a natural person shall include a juristic person and vice versa
- the singular shall include the plural and vice versa

## 2.3 Headings

The headings to clauses of the Agreement shall not be considered part thereof, nor shall the words they contain be taken into account in the interpretation of any clause.

## 2.4 Law

The Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the Republic of South Africa and the English language versions shall prevail.

## 2.5 Language

English shall be exclusively used by the Members in the preparation of Documents unless otherwise indicated.

## 2.6 Conflict between Agreement and Contract

Should any provision of the Agreement be in conflict with the terms of the Contract, the Agreement shall be amended to the approval of the Management Committee so as to eliminate the conflict.

# 3. **JOINT VENTURE GENERAL**

## 3.1 Establishment and Purpose

The Joint Venture established by the Members in terms of the Agreement is an unincorporated association with the exclusive purposes of securing and executing the Contract for the benefit of the Members.

## 3.2 Termination

The operation of the Joint Venture and the validity of the Agreement shall terminate if and when it becomes evident that the Joint Venture will not be awarded the Contract, or, if the Joint Venture secures the Contract, when all obligations and rights of the Joint Venture and the Members in connection with the Contract and the Agreement have ceased and/or been satisfactorily discharged.

Unless otherwise decided by the Management Committee, the Agreement shall not terminate if a Member changes its name, or is taken over by, or merged with, another body.

This agreement will terminate when any one of the Members resigns, are liquidated or opts out of this agreement and the Joint Venture will be in breach of contract with the Employer and their contract could be cancelled.

## 3.3 Exclusivity

Unless otherwise agreed by the Management Committee, or provided for in the Contract no Member shall engage in any activity related to the Contract other than as a Member of the Joint Venture and Members shall ensure that their subsidiaries and other bodies over which they have control comply with this requirement.

## 3.4 Participation of Members

Except as may otherwise be stipulated in the Agreement, each Member shall be responsible for all costs incurred by it prior to the date of inception of the Agreement.

Subsequent to the date of inception of the Agreement, each Member shall, participate in the operations, risks, responsibilities and fortunes of the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the provision of funding, sureties, guarantees, insurances, human and other resources and participation in profits and losses to the extents indicated in the Schedules. Participation in any aspect not covered in the Schedules shall, if an agreement cannot be reached between the Members, be to the same extents as indicated by the Members Interests.

## 3.5 Management

The affairs of the Joint Venture shall be directed and controlled by the Management Committee, as set out in Section 4 hereof.

3.6 Confidentiality

All matters relating to the Agreement and the Contract shall be treated by the Members as confidential and no such matter shall be disclosed to any third party without the prior written approval of the Management Committee.

No Member shall be party to the dissemination of publicity relating to the Contract, or the Agreement, without the prior written approval of the Management Committee and the Employer.

3.7 Assignment

No Member shall cede, assign, or in any other way make over any of its rights, or obligations, under the Agreement without the prior written consent of the Management Committee.

3.8 Subcontracting

No Member shall subcontract any obligation, work or duty for which it is, itself, responsible in terms of the Agreement without the prior written consent of the Management Committee.

3.9 Variations to Agreement

No variation, modification, or waiver of any part of the Agreement shall be of any force, or effect, unless unanimously agreed by the Members and reduced to writing.

3.10 Liability

Each Member warrants that it will indemnify the other Members against all legal liabilities arising out of, or in connection with the performance of its obligations under the Agreement.

It is acknowledged by the Members that they may be held jointly and severally liable in respect of claims against the Joint Venture by the Employer or third parties.

**4. MANAGEMENT OF JOINT VENTURE**

4.1 General

The affairs of the Joint Venture shall be directed, controlled and managed by the Management Committee, which, within the terms of the Agreement and the Contract, shall have full authority to bind the Members in all matters relating to the affairs of the Joint Venture.

Communication between the Joint Venture and the Employer, or third parties, relating to the Contract shall be conducted exclusively by the Management Committee, or by such person as it may delegate to perform this function.

The Management Committee shall have the power to appoint a project manager and/or such other persons as it may see fit to appoint for the purpose of executing the Contract and may delegate such of its powers, responsibilities and duties as it may consider necessary, or desirable, to persons or bodies appointed or seconded for this purpose.

Such administrative functions as are necessary to ensure the effective operation of the Management Committee shall be performed by its chairman.

4.2 Management Committee

4.2.1 Composition

The Management Committee shall, unless otherwise agreed by all the Members, consist of one Representative of each Member and each Member shall be obliged, at all times, to maintain a Representative on the Management Committee.

Each member shall, not later than three working days after the signing of the Agreement, appoint its Representative and notify the other Members of the name and contact details of the Representative. Such Representative shall have the power to bind the Member that he represents in all matters relating to the execution of the Contract and the performance of the Agreement.

A Member shall be entitled, after giving the other Members not less than three working days written notice of his intention to do so, appoint, remove and/or replace, an alternate who shall, at any meeting of the Management Committee from which the Representative whom he represents is absent, be vested with all rights and powers and subjected to all the obligations of the absent Representative.

The chairman of the Management Committee shall be the Representative of the Member which has the largest Member's Interest. If two, or more, Members have the same, largest Member's Interest, the chairmanship shall rotate between the Representatives of such Members at three monthly intervals, the order of rotation to be determined by ballot.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the chairmanship of the Management Committee may be determined, or changed, at any time by unanimous decision of the Management Committee.

No remuneration shall be paid by the Joint Venture to Representatives or their alternates for serving on the Management

4.2.2 Meetings

Meetings of the Management Committee shall take place at such times and places as the Management Committee may determine, provided that the chairman shall convene a meeting of the Management Committee to be held not later than ten working days after he has been requested, in writing, by a Member to do so. Not less than five working days written notice of any meeting of the Management Committee shall be given to all Representatives and their alternates.

The Management Committee may permit, or invite, persons other than Representatives or alternates to attend any of its meetings, but such persons shall not have voting rights.

4.2.3 Decisions

Each Representative shall have one vote on the Management Committee and where, in terms of this clause, a casting vote is required, this shall be exercised by the chairman.

All decisions of the Management Committee shall, desirably, be unanimous. Accordingly, if unanimity cannot, initially, be achieved in regard to a decision, the meeting at which that decision is sought shall be adjourned for a period of 48 hours to enable Representatives to consult with their principals. If, on resumption of the adjourned meeting, unanimity can still not be achieved, the decision, provided it is not one requiring unanimity of the Members, shall be taken by majority vote and, in the event of a tie, the chairman shall exercise a casting vote.

A Member not satisfied with a majority decision of the Management Committee may declare a dispute, to be dealt with in terms of Clause 8 hereof, but the majority decision shall, nevertheless, be implemented with immediate effect.

Decisions of the Management Committee, whether taken at a meeting, or otherwise, shall be recorded in written minutes, which shall be distributed by the chairman to reach the Representatives not later than five working days after those decisions were taken. Such minutes shall be deemed to have been affirmed by the Representatives unless written notice of dissent is received by the chairman not later than three working days after receipt of the minutes by the Representative.

4.2.4 Powers and duties

The functions, responsibilities and powers of the Management Committee shall include, inter alia, those listed below:

- 4.2.4.1 Formulating overall policy in regard to the achievement of the objectives of the Joint Venture.
- 4.2.4.2 Managing the day to day affairs of the Joint Venture.
- 4.2.4.3 Monitoring, directing and co-ordinating the activities of the Members to ensure that the objectives of the Joint Venture are achieved and that the obligations and responsibilities of the individual Members are met.
- 4.2.4.4 Monitoring and controlling the financial affairs of the Joint Venture and ensuring that proper books of account and financial records relating to affairs of the Joint Venture are maintained in an approved form and submitted to the Management Committee for approval at regular intervals, which shall not be longer than one month.
- 4.2.4.5 Determining the necessity for and the details of any changes in the duties and responsibilities of Members provided that any resulting changes in Members' Interests shall be unanimously approved by the Members.
- 4.2.4.6 Determining the terms and conditions of employment of personnel and the emoluments applicable to staff seconded to the Joint Venture by the Members.
- 4.2.4.7 Controlling and approving the appointment of all subcontractors.
- 4.2.4.8 Procuring, after the completion of the Contract and the release of all bonds, guarantees and sureties given in respect of the performances of the Joint Venture and the Members, the preparation and auditing of a final set of accounts, on the basis of which the final profits, or losses, attributable to the individual Members shall be determined and any necessary adjustments effected.

**5 RESOURCES OF JOINT VENTURE**

The resources to be utilised by the Joint Venture in securing and executing the Contract shall, insofar as these are to be provided directly by the Members, be as set out in the Schedules and may, from time to time, be amended by decision of the Management Committee, provided that the Member's Interests are not, except with the unanimous approval of the Members, affected thereby.

Similarly, specific areas of responsibility of the Members for the performance of work and the provision of facilities shall be as set out in the Schedules and may, from time to time, be amended by decision of the Management Committee, provided that the Members' Interest are not, except with the unanimous approval of the Members, affected thereby.



5.1 Schedule 'A' (General)

Schedule 'A' shall contain general information relating to the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the following :

1. The Employer's name and address.
2. A brief description of the Contract and the Deliverables.
3. The name, physical address, communications addresses and domicilium citandi et executandi of each Member and of the Joint Venture.
4. The Members' Interests.
5. A statement indicating whether, or not, Specific Provisions apply to the Agreement.
6. A schedule of insurance policies which must be taken out by the Joint Venture and by the individual Members.
7. A Schedule of sureties, indemnities and guarantees that must be furnished by the Joint Venture and by the individual Members.
8. Details of the persons, who, in the event of failure by the Members to reach agreement on the appointments of mediator and arbitrator, will nominate appointees to these positions in terms of Clauses 8.2 and 8.3.

5.2 Schedule 'B' (Financial)

Schedule 'B' shall contain information regarding the financial affairs of the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the following :

1. The working capital required by the Joint Venture and the extent to which and manner whereby this will be provided and/or guaranteed by the individual Members from time to time.
2. The banking accounts that are to be opened in the name of the Joint Venture and the manner in which these are to be operated.
3. The rates of interest that will be applicable to amounts by which Members are in debit, or credit, to the Joint Venture.
4. The names of the auditors and others, if any, who will provide auditing and accounting services to the Joint Venture.
5. The intervals at which interim financial accounts and forecasts will be prepared for approval by the Management Committee.
6. Insofar as not covered in Schedule 'C', the basis on which contributions of various types by the Members towards the work of the Joint Venture in securing, executing, managing and satisfactorily completing the Contract, will be valued.
7. The basis on which profits and/or surplus cash will, if available from time to time, be distributed to Members.
8. The basis upon which losses, if any, are to be apportioned to Members.

5.3 Schedule 'C' (Contributions by Members)

Schedule 'C' shall set out the contributions of various types, other than cash, that will be made by the individual Members towards the work and obligations of the Joint Venture and shall, as far as possible, indicate the monetary values to be placed on such contributions, which may include, inter alia, the following :

1. Staff seconded to the Joint Venture.
2. Work carried out and services provided to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
3. Plant, equipment, facilities etc. made available for use by the Joint Venture.
4. Materials and goods supplied to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
5. Licences, sureties, guarantees and indemnities furnished to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
6. Joint Venture Disclosure form required for the Contract.

6. **BREACH OF AGREEMENT**

If a Member breaches any material provision of the Agreement, or delays or fails to fulfil its obligations in whole, or in part, and does not remedy the situation within fourteen calendar days of receipt of notice from the Management Committee, or another Member, to do so, the other Members shall have the right, without prejudice to any other rights arising from the default, to summarily terminate the Agreement and re-assign the defaulting Member's rights and obligations in the Joint Venture as they see fit and withhold any moneys due to the defaulting member by the Joint Venture.

Each Member shall indemnify the other Members against all losses, costs and claims which may arise against them in the event of the Agreement being terminated as a result of breach of the Agreement by the said Member.

7. **INSOLVENCY OF MEMBER**

Should a Member be placed in liquidation, or under judicial management, whether provisionally or finally, or propose any compromise with its creditors, the other Members shall be entitled to proceed in terms of Clause 6, as if the Member had breached the Agreement.

## 8. DISPUTES

### 8.1 Settlement

The Members shall negotiate in good faith and make every effort to settle any dispute, or claim, that may arise out of, or relate to, the Agreement.

If agreement cannot be reached, an aggrieved Member shall, if he intends to proceed further in terms of Clause 8.2 hereof, advise all other Members in writing that negotiations have failed and that he intends to refer the matter to mediation in terms of Clause 8.2.

### 8.2 Mediation

Not earlier than ten working days after having advised the other Members, in terms of Clause 8.1, that negotiations in regard to a dispute have failed, an aggrieved Member may require that the dispute be referred, without legal representation, to mediation by a single mediator.

The mediator shall be selected by agreement between the Members, or, failing such agreement, by the person named for this purpose in Schedule 'A'. The costs of the mediation shall be borne equally by all Members.

The mediator shall convene a hearing of the Members and may hold separate discussions with any Member and shall assist the Members in reaching a mutually acceptable settlement of their differences through means of reconciliation, interpretation, clarification, suggestion and advice. The Members shall record such agreement in writing and thereafter they shall be bound by such agreement.

The mediator is authorised to end the mediation process whenever in his opinion further efforts at mediation would not contribute to a resolution of the dispute between the Members.

### 8.3 Arbitration

Where a dispute or claim is not resolved by mediation, it shall be referred to arbitration by a single arbitrator to be selected by agreement between the Members or, failing agreement, to be nominated by the person named for this purpose in Schedule 'A'.

The Member requiring referral to arbitration shall notify the other Members, in writing, thereof, not later than thirty calendar days after the mediator has expressed his opinion, failing which the mediator's opinion shall be deemed to have been accepted by all Members and shall be put into effect.

Arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration Act No. 42 of 1965, as amended, and in accordance with such procedure as may be agreed by the Members or, failing such agreement, in accordance with the rules for the Conduct of Arbitrations published by the Association of Arbitrators and current at the date that the arbitrator is appointed.

The decisions of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the Members, shall be carried into immediate effect and, if necessary, be made an order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

## 9. DOMICILIUM

The Members choose domicilium citandi et executandi for all purposes of and in connection with the Agreement as stated in Schedule 'A'. A Member shall be entitled to change his domicilium from time to time, but such change shall be effective only on receipt of written notice of the change by all other Members.

### Member No. 1

Thus done and signed at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_

For and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ [Company]

by [name] \_\_\_\_\_ who warrants his authority to do so.

As witnesses 1. \_\_\_\_\_ As witnesses 2. \_\_\_\_\_

### Member No. 2

Thus done and signed at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_

For and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ [Company]

by [name] \_\_\_\_\_ who warrants his authority to do so.

\_\_\_\_\_

As witnesses 1. \_\_\_\_\_

As witnesses 2. \_\_\_\_\_

Member No. 3

Thus done and signed at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

For and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ [Company]

by [name] \_\_\_\_\_ who warrants his authority to do so.

\_\_\_\_\_

As witnesses 1. \_\_\_\_\_

As witnesses 2. \_\_\_\_\_

[Allow for additional parties as necessary].

Annexure 6

## Occupational Health and Safety Specification

### SECTION 37(2) OF OHS ACT 85 OF 1993 (AS AMENDED)



**KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE**

**PUBLIC WORKS**  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Project Name:

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197  
MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON  
VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY  
(QUARTERLY)**

Project Code:

**057309**

Agent Name:

**Sibusiso Khoza**

Region:

**eThekweni Region**

District:

**0**

Ward no.:

**0**



# **KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE**

**PUBLIC WORKS**  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**AGREEMENT ON OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY**  
**IN TERMS OF**  
**SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT**  
**85 OF 1993 (AS AMENDED)**

**Between**

**KZN Department of Public Works**  
**("The Client")**

**AND**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**(Name of Service Provider / Contractor)**

**COIDA:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**("The Service Provider / Contractor")**

1. GENERAL
2. REPORTING
3. WARRANTY OF COMPLIANCE
4. LEGAL APPOINTMENTS AND TRAINING
5. SUPERVISION, DISCIPLINE AND REPORTING
6. ACCESS TO THE OHS ACT
7. COOPERATION
8. WORK PROCEDURES
9. HEALTH AND SAFETY MEETINGS
10. COMPENSATION REGISTRATION
11. MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
12. INCIDENT REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION
13. SUBCONTRACTORS
14. SECURITY AND ACCESS
15. FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND FACILITIES
16. HYGIENE AND CLEANLINESS
17. NO NUISANCE
18. INTOXICATION NOT ALLOWED
19. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
20. PLANT, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
21. NO USAGE OF EMPLOYER'S EQUIPMENT
22. TRANSPORT
23. INDEMNITY BY CONTRACTOR
24. INSURANCE
25. INTERPRETATION AND UNDERSTANDING
26. BREACH OF THIS ACTUAL AGREEMENT
27. DURATION OF AGREEMENT

## 1. GENERAL

The **Client** has appointed the Contractor to perform Work at the Workplace:

- 1.1 The Contractor has agreed in writing to render / execute the Work.
- 1.2 The Client and the Contractor have agreed to manage occupational health and safety responsibilities between them and as provided for in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993, as amended.
- 1.3 The Contractor to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993, and all relevant regulations, and to ensure compliance by all their Employees and their Sub-Contractors at the Workplace.
- 1.4 The Contractor to ensure adherence and compliance to all policies, procedures and standards of the Client as applicable.
- 1.5 The Contractor to sign this Agreement and all other relevant documentation before commencing any Work.
- 1.6 The Client and the Contractor accordingly agree to the terms and conditions as set out herein.
- 1.7 The Contractor has to meet the requirements of, but not limited to the Occupational Health and Safety and Environmental legal requirements as set out in this Agreement and to supply the Client with all the relevant documentation prior to the commencement of any Work to be performed.

## **2. REPORTING**

The Mandatary and/or his designated person appointed in terms of Section 16(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 ("the OHS Act") shall report to the Control Safety officer and/or a Project Manager and/or a representative designated by the Employer prior to commencing the work at the premises.

## **3. WARRANTY OF COMPLIANCE**

- 3.1. In terms of this agreement, the Mandatary warrants that he agrees to the arrangements and procedures as prescribed by the Employer and as provided for in terms of Section 37(2) of the OHS Act for the purposes of compliance with the Act.
- 3.2. The Mandatary further warrants that he and/or his employees undertake to maintain such compliance with the OHS Act. Without derogating from the generality of the above, nor from the provisions of the said agreement, the Mandatary shall ensure that the clauses as hereunder described are at all times adhered to by himself and his employees.
- 3.3. The Mandatary hereby undertakes to ensure that the health and safety of any other person on the premises is not endangered by the conduct and/or his nominated Chief Executive Officer.

## **4. LEGAL APPOINTMENTS AND TRAININGS**

- 4.1. The Mandatary shall appoint competent persons as per Section 16(2) of the OHS Act. Any such appointed person shall be trained on any occupational health and safety matters and the OHS Act provisions pertinent to the work is to be performed under his responsibility. Copies of any appointments made by the Mandatary shall immediately be provided to the Employer.
- 4.2. The Mandatary shall further ensure that all his employees are trained on the health and safety aspects relating to the work and that they understand the

hazards associated with such work being carried out on the premises. Without derogating from the foregoing, the Mandatary shall, in particular, ensure that all his users or operators of any materials, machinery or equipment are properly trained in the use of such materials, machinery or equipment.

- 4.3. Notwithstanding the provisions of the above, the Mandatary shall ensure that he, his appointed responsible person and his employees are at all times familiar with the provisions of the OHS Act, and that they comply with the provisions of the Act.

## **5. SUPERVISION, DISCIPLINE AND REPORTING**

- 5.1. The Mandatary shall ensure that all work performed on the Employer's premises is done under strict supervision and that no unsafe or unhealthy work practices are permitted. Discipline regarding health and safety matters shall be strictly enforced against any of his employees regarding non-compliance by such employee with any health and safety matters.
- 5.2. The Mandatary shall further ensure that his/her employees report to him all unsafe or unhealthy work situations immediately after they become aware of the same and that he in turn immediately reports these to the Employer and/or his representative.

## **6. ACCESS TO THE OHS ACT**

The Mandatary shall ensure that he has an updated copy of the OHS Act on site at all times and that this is accessible to his appointed responsible persons and employees.

## **7. COOPERATION**

- 7.1. The Mandatary and/or his responsible persons and employees shall provide full co-operation and information if and when the Employer or his representative enquires into occupational health and safety issues concerning the Mandatary. It is hereby recorded that the Employer and his representative shall at all times be entitled to make such inquiry.
- 7.2. Without derogating from the generality of the above, the Mandatary and his responsible persons shall make available to the Employer and his representative, on request, all and any checklists and inspection registers required to be kept by him in respect of any of his materials, machinery or equipment.

## **8. WORK PROCEDURES**

- 8.1. The Mandatary shall, after having established the dangers associated with the work performed, develop and implement mitigation measures to minimize or eliminate such dangers for the purpose of ensuring a healthy and safe working environment in writing. The Mandatary shall then ensure that his responsible persons and employees are familiar with such mitigation measures.
- 8.2. The Mandatary shall implement any other safe work practices as prescribed by the Employer and shall ensure that his responsible persons and employees are made conversant with and adhere to such safe work practices.
- 8.3. The Mandatary shall ensure that work for which a permit is required by the Employer is not performed by his employees prior to the obtaining of such a permit.

## **9. HEALTH AND SAFETY MEETINGS**



If required in terms of the OHS Act, the Mandatary shall establish his own health and safety committee(s) and ensure that his employees, being the committee members, hold health and safety representatives to attend the Employer's health and safety committee meetings.

#### **10. COMPENSATION REGISTRATION**

The Mandatary shall ensure that he has a valid proof of registration with the Compensation Commissioner, as required in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993, and that all payments owing to the Commissioner are discharged. The Mandatary shall further ensure that the cover remain in force while any such employee is present on the premises.

#### **11. MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

The Mandatary shall ensure that all his employees undergo routine medical examinations and that they are medically fit for the purposes of the work they are to perform.

#### **12. INCIDENT REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION**

- 12.1. All incidents referred to in Section 24 of the OHS Act shall be reported by the Mandatary to the Department of Labour and to the Employer. The Employer shall further be provided with copies of any written documentation relating to any incident.
- 12.2. The Employer retains an interest in the reporting of any incident as described above as well as in any formal investigation and/or inquiry conducted in terms of section 32 of the OHS-Act into such incident.

#### **13. SUBCONTRACTORS**

- 13.1. The Mandatary shall notify the Employer of any subcontractor he may wish to perform work on his behalf on the Employer's premises. It is hereby recorded that all the terms and provisions contained in this clause shall be equally binding upon the subcontractor prior to the subcontractor commencing with the work. Without derogating from the generality of this paragraph:
- 13.2. The Contractor shall maintain a register of any Sub-Contractors he may appoint to perform Work at the Workplace. The Client shall retain the right to request, review and evaluate the Contractor's register including all appointments and other supporting documentation. It is hereby recorded that all the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement shall be equally binding upon the Sub-Contractors prior to the commencement of the Work.
- 13.3. The Mandatary shall ensure that training as discussed under appointments and training, is provided prior to the subcontractor commencing work on the Employer's premises.

#### **14. Security and Access**

- 14.1 The Contractor and Employees shall only access and exit the Workplace through the main gate(s) and/or checkpoint(s) as designated by the Client. The Contractor shall ensure that his Employees adhere to the security rules of the Client at all times and shall not permit any person or Employee who is not directly associated with the Work to enter the Workplace.
- 14.2 The Contractor and Employees shall not enter into any area of the Workplace which is not directly associated with the Work.
- 14.3 The Contractor, representatives and Employees may at any time be searched by the Client's security personnel and all packages, suitcases,

etc. must be presented to the access control point for examination prior to being brought onto or removed from the Workplace.

- 14.4 The Contractor shall ensure that all materials, machinery or equipment brought onto the Workplace are recorded on the Contractor's plant, equipment and tools register which is contained in the Contractor's Occupational Health and Safety Plan record/file. Failure to do so may result in refusal by the Client to allow the materials, machinery or equipment to be removed from the Workplaces.

#### **15. Fire Precautions and First Aid Facilities**

- 15.1 The Contractor shall ensure that an adequate and applicable supply of fire protection equipment is provided at the Workplace for the Work to be performed. The may by mutual agreement in writing may make arrangements for the provision of such equipment.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall further ensure that the Employees are familiar with and adhere to the precautions at the Workplace which include rapid access to first aiders, communication procedures, in the event of injury, the alarm signals, emergency exits and routes and the location of assembly points.
- 15.3 Any Contractor with less than 10 (ten) Employees at the Workplace shall provide a First Aid Box equipped in accordance with statutory compliance and associated risks. Where applicable, Employees, are to be made conversant with the first aid officer of the Client at the Workplace.
- 15.4 Any Contractor with 10 to 50 Employees shall have at least one appointed Competent (minimum certified level 1) first aid officer at the Workplace. The Contractor shall ensure that First Aid Boxes are equipped in accordance with statutory compliance and associated risks.

#### **16. Hygiene, Cleanliness, Housekeeping and Waste Collection, Separation and Disposal**

- 16.1 The Contractor shall ensure that the area where the Work is performed is at all times maintained according to acceptable levels of hygiene, and that the surrounding area of the Work site is maintained to a reasonable level of cleanliness.
- 16.2 Good housekeeping principles shall be adhered to at all times. All materials shall be stacked and stored according to statutory requirements.
- 16.3 Any hazardous substances shall be transported, stored and used in compliance with statutory requirements, with reference to: Hazardous Chemical Substance Regulation and Major Hazardous Installation Regulations. All associated Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) must be accessible to the Employees and the Client upon request.
- 16.4 The collection and storage of any hazardous waste shall comply with the OHS Act as well as any relevant environmental legislation and associated with the Client's policies, guidelines and procedures.
- 16.5 The Workplace shall be cleared of waste materials at appropriate intervals and upon completion of any Work performed by the Contractor and the Employees.
- 16.6 All waste shall be managed according to its defined waste category. Applicable safe disposal practices, transportation specifications and the acquisition of the relevant certification and permits must be made available to the Client upon request.

## **17. No Nuisance**

No activity which may cause environmental impairment, nor constitute any form of nuisance to the Client, visitors, members of the public and local community will be undertaken by the Contractor and Employees.

## **18. Intoxication and Unlawful use of Non-Prescriptive Chemical Substances**

No intoxicating or unlawful substance of any form shall be allowed at the Workplace. Any person and or Employee suspected of being intoxicated or under the influence of any unlawful substance shall be prohibited from the Workplace. In a case where a person and or Employee is taking medication, such person and or Employee is only allowed to perform duties at the Workplace if the side effects of such medicine do not constitute a threat to the health or safety to the person and or Employee concerned or other persons and or Employees at such a Workplace.

## **19. Personal Protective Equipment**

The Contractor shall ensure that the Responsible Person/s and the Employees are provided with adequate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) associated with the risk assessment relative to the Work that will be carried out as per the requirements of the General Safety Regulations 2(1) of the OHS Act. The Contractor shall further ensure that the Responsible Person/s and Employees wear the PPE issued to them at all times.

## **20. Plant, Machinery, Equipment, Vehicles and Tools**

The Contractor shall ensure that all the plant, machinery, equipment, vehicles and tools that may be utilised at the Workplace are at all times in good condition; fit for the purpose for which it is intended and complies with the requirements of Section 10 of the OHS Act.

## **21. No Use of the Client's Equipment**

The Contractor hereby acknowledges that the Employees shall not be permitted to use any materials, machinery or equipment owned by the Client unless prior written consent is received from the Client. In such cases, the Contractor shall ensure that only those persons and or Employees who are competent will be granted access to the use of the Client's equipment.

## **22. Transportation**

22.1. The Contractor shall ensure that all vehicles and drivers of such vehicles used to transport goods or conduct Work for the Client at the Workplace are insured, and comply with the National Road Traffic Act and applicable legislation.

22.2. The Contractor shall ensure that any hazardous substances to be transported shall be carried out in compliance with applicable legislation, including but not limited to the Hazardous Chemical Substances Act 15 of 1973 (as amended), National Road Traffic Act 1996, Chapter 8 and any other applicable legislation as amended from time to time.

22.3. All Contractor vehicle incidents where third parties are involved, due process towards specific related legislation need to be followed with respect to:

- Required South African Police Service (SAPS) accident reporting within 24 hours; and

- Required Road Accident Fund (RAF) accident notification procedure.

Information pertaining to the above legislative requirements must be made available to the Client upon request.

### **23. Indemnity by Contractor**

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement, or any other contractual relationship as between the Client and the Contractor:

- 23.1. The Client, its respective directors, officers, agents, employees, members, subsidiaries and successors in interest (together the "Indemnified Persons") shall not be responsible for any loss, damage, injury or death, caused by the Contractor, its Employees, Sub-Contractors and duly authorised agents and the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Indemnified Persons against all and any claims, losses, demands, liability, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature, which the Indemnified Persons may, at any time sustain or incur arising out of the actions and or conduct of the Contractor, its Employees, Sub-Contractors and duly authorised agents
- 23.2. The Contractor hereby assumes liability for any loss or damage which is caused by the negligence of the Contractor, its Employees, Sub-Contractors and duly authorised agents. Furthermore, the Contractor hereby indemnifies the Indemnified Persons for such loss or damage, whether the cause is by the Contractor's breach of any of the terms of this Agreement, or otherwise.
- 23.3. The Contractor will be liable for all fines and penalties which it may contravene arising out of its and that of its Employees, Sub-Contractors or duly authorised agents acts or omissions in performing the Work. The Contractor will indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Persons against any such claims or actions.

### **24. Insurance**

The Contractor undertakes to ensure adequate insurance cover, including third party public liability cover and any other insurance cover that will adequately make provision for the possible losses and / or claims arising from the Contractor's and / or sub-contractors and / or his Employees' acts and / or omissions, the details of which shall be furnished on request from the Client.

### **25. Interpretation and Understanding**

In the event that the Contractor requires clarification of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement, the assigned Client's representative responsible for the management of this project or Work, shall be contacted in writing. The representative shall record the items requiring clarification and furnish the necessary information in writing. Once the Contractor indicates that it is satisfied, the document shall be signed and both Parties shall retain copies.

### **26. Breach of this actual agreement**

- 26.1. The Contractor acknowledges that in addition to any other contractual relationship as between the Client and the Contractor, failure on the part of the Contractor or any of its Employees, Sub-Contractors and duly authorised agents to comply with any provision of this Agreement will entitle the Client, without prejudice to any of the Client's other rights and irrespective of any other remedy which might be available to the Client

under any provisions of this or any other Agreement or in law, in its sole and absolute discretion:

- 26.2. To direct the Contractor to remove forthwith, from the Client's Workplace, any of the Contractor's Employees, representatives, duly authorised agents, Sub-Contractors and/or their employees or representatives who, at the sole and exclusive discretion of the Client, were involved in any such failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement. Such person/s and or entity will not be permitted to re-enter the Client's Workplace without prior written consent from the Client.
- 26.3. To cause all Work undertaken by the Contractor, its Employees, representatives, duly authorised agents, Sub-Contractors and/or their employees or representatives that is in contravention of the OHS Act and has come to the attention of the Client, to cease, until satisfied that such contravention has been rectified.

## 27. Duration of Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force for the duration of the Work to be performed by the Contractor and / or its Sub- Contractors.

Signed at ..... on this ..... day of ..... 202..

.....  
Name of the Representative  
For Department of Public Works

.....  
Signature

.....  
Designation

**And**

Signed at ..... on this ..... day of ..... 202..

.....  
Name of the Representative  
For Contractor

.....  
Signature

.....  
Designation

## Witnesses

1. ....  
Name

.....  
Signature

2. ....  
Name

.....  
Signature

Annexure 9

**ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION - EPWP**

**SL**

**EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY ON THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects:**

**CONTENTS**

|         |                                                                |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| SL 01   | SCOPE                                                          |
| SL 02   | TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS                                    |
| SL 03   | APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS                                         |
| SL 04   | EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING EPWP         |
| SL 05   | EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES                                    |
| SL 06   | PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED EPWP BENEFICIARY                        |
| SL 07   | TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY                                   |
| SL 08   | EPWP BENEFICIARY SELECTION CRITERIA                            |
| SL 09   | CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO EPWP BENEFICIARY LABOUR |
| SL 10   | PROVINCIAL RATES OF PAY                                        |
| SL 11   | MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT                                       |
| EXAMPLE | EPWP EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT                                      |

**SL 01 SCOPE**

This project is part of the Expanded Public Works Programme and aims to train young people and provide them with practical work experience as part of this programme. Youth aged between 18 and 35 will be recruited and trained in skills relevant to the work to be done on this project. These youth will have to be employed by the contractor as part of this project so that they can gain their work experience on these projects. The training of the youth will be coordinated and implemented by a separate service provider. This service provider will provide the contractor with a list of all the youth and the training each of these youth have received. The Contractor will be required to employ all of these youth for a minimum period of 6 months. Furthermore the Contractor will be required to supervise these youth to ensure that the work they perform is of the required standard. If necessary the contractor's staff will be required to assist and mentor the youth to ensure that they are able to perform the type of work they need to do to the satisfactory standards required. The contractor will not be required to employ all youth in the programme at the same time, but may rotate the youth on the project, as long as all youth are employed for the minimum duration stated earlier.

This specification contains the standard terms and conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations and trained on a Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for Infrastructure.

**SL 02 TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS**

**SL 02.01 TERMINOLOGY**

- (a) EPWP The Code of Good Practice for Expanded Public Works Programmes, which has been gazetted by the Department of Labour, and which provides for special conditions of employment for these EPWP projects. In terms of the Code of Good Practice, the workers on these projects are entitled to formal training, which will be provided by training providers appointed (and funded) by the Department of Labour. For projects of up to six months in duration, this training will cover life-skills and information about other education, training and employment opportunities.
- (b) EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme, a National Programme of the government of South Africa, approved by Cabinet.
- (c) UYF Umsobumvu Youth Fund.
- (d) DOL Department of Labour.

**SL 02.02 DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "employer" means the contractor or any party employing the worker / beneficiary under the EPWP Programme.

- (b) "client" means the Department of Public Works.
- (c) "worker / trainee" means any person working or training in an elementary occupation on a EPWP.

### **SL 03 APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS**

In line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) policies, the Ministerial Determination, Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of labour in government Notice No. R63 of 25 January 2002, of which extracts have been reproduced below in clauses SL 04 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers. The Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No. R64 of 25 January 2002 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which unskilled or semi-skilled workers undertake.

### **SI 04 EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING EPWP**

#### **SL 04.01 DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "department" means any department of the State, implementing agent or contractor;
- (b) "employer" means any department that hires workers to work in elementary occupations on a EPWP;
- (c) "worker" means any person working in an elementary occupation on a EPWP;
- (d) "elementary occupation" means any occupation involving unskilled or semi-skilled work;
- (e) "management" means any person employed by a department or implementing agency to administer or execute a EPWP;
- (f) "task" means a fixed quantity of work;
- (g) "task-based work" means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;
- (h) "task-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;
- (i) "time-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the length of time worked;
- (j) "Service Provider" means the consultant appointed by Department to coordinate and arrange the employment and training of labour on EPWP infrastructure projects.

#### **SL 04.02 TERMS OF WORK**

- (a) Workers on a EPWP are employed on a temporary basis.
- (b) A worker may NOT be employed for longer than 24 months in any five-year cycle on a EPWP.
- (c) Employment on a EPWP qualify to contribute 1% as employment and a worker so employed should have to register as a contributor for the purposes of the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF)

#### **SL 04.03 NORMAL HOURS OF WORK**

- (a) An employer may not set tasks or hours of work that require a worker to work–
  - (i) more than forty hours in any week
  - (ii) on more than five days in any week; and
  - (iii) for more than eight hours on any day.
- (b) An employer and a worker may agree that the worker will work four days per week. The worker may then work up to ten hours per day.
- (c) A task-rated worker may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks (based on a 40-hour week) allocated to him.

Every work is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

#### **SL 04.04 MEAL BREAKS**

- (a) A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- (b) An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- (c) A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.

**SL 04.05      SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SECURITY GUARDS**

- (a) A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- (b) A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour duration or two breaks of at least 30 minutes duration each.

**SL 04.06      DAILY REST PERIOD**

Every worker is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

**SL 04.07      WEEKLY REST PERIOD**

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

**SL 04.08      WORK ON SUNDAYS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

- (a) A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work
- (b) Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.



- (c) A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid –
  - (i) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
  - (ii) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- (d) A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid –
  - (i) the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
  - (ii) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

#### **SL 04.09      SICK LEAVE**

- (a) Only workers who work four or more days per week have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- (b) A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- (c) A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- (d) Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.
- (e) An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.
- (f) An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- (g) An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
- (h) Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is –
  - (i) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
  - (ii) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- (i) A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- (j) A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

#### **SL 04.10      MATERNITY LEAVE**

- (a) A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- (b) A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave
- (c) A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- (d) A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.

- (e) A worker may begin maternity leave –
  - (i) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
  - (ii) on an earlier date –
    - (1) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
    - (2) if agreed to between employer and worker; or
  - (iii) on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- (f) A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.
- (g) A worker who returns to work after maternity leave, has the right to start a new cycle of twenty-four months employment, unless the EPWP on which she was employed has ended.

**SL 04.11 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE**

- (a) Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances -
  - (i) when the employee's child is born;
  - (ii) when the employee's child is sick;
  - (iii) in the event of the death of –
    - (1) the employee's spouse or life partner
    - (2) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling

**SL 04.12 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS**

- (a) An employer must give a worker a statement containing the following details at the start of employment –
  - (i) the employer's name and address and the name of the EPWP;
  - (ii) the tasks or job that the worker is to perform;
  - (iii) the period for which the worker is hired or, if this is not certain, the expected duration of the contract;
  - (iv) the worker's rate of pay and how this is to be calculated;
  - (v) the training that the worker may be entitled to receive during the EPWP.
- (b) An employer must ensure that these terms are explained in a suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement.
- (c) An employer must supply each worker with a copy of the relevant conditions of employment contained in this specification.
- (d) An employer must enter into a formal contract of employment with each employee. A copy of a pro-forma is attached at the end of this specification.

**SL 04.13 KEEPING RECORDS**

- (a) Every employer must keep a written record of at least the following –
  - (i) the worker's name and position;
  - (ii) in the case of a task-rated worker, the number of tasks completed by the worker;

- (iii) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
  - (iv) payments made to each worker.
- (b) The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the project in his/her office as the project site office would have been relocated.

#### **SL 04.14**      **PAYMENT**

- (a) A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- (b) An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer. Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (c) A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month and payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (d) Payment in cash or by cheque must take place –
  - (i) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by at least 75% of the workers; and
  - (ii) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
- (e) All payments must be enclosed in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- (f) An employer must give a worker the following information in writing –
  - (i) the period for which payment is made;
  - (ii) the number of tasks completed or hours worked;
  - (iii) the worker's earnings;
  - (iv) any money deducted from the payment;
  - (v) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- (g) If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.
- (h) If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

#### **SL 04.15**      **DEDUCTIONS**

- (a) An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- (b) An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- (c) An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.
- (d) An employer may not require or allow a worker to –
  - (i) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;
  - (ii) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
  - (iii) pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

**SL 04.16**      **HEALTH AND SAFETY**

- (a) Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe and that all legal requirements regarding health and safety are strictly adhered to.
- (b) A worker must:
  - (i) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
  - (ii) obey any health and safety instruction;
  - (iii) obey all health and safety rules;
  - (iv) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
  - (v) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

**SL 04.17**      **COMPENSATION FOR INJURIES AND DISEASES**

- (a) It is the responsibility of employers to arrange for all persons employed on a EPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.
- (b) A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- (c) The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.
- (d) An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

**SL 04.18**      **TERMINATION**

- (a) The employer may terminate the employment of a worker provided he has a valid reason and after following existing termination procedures.
- (b) A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- (c) A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- (d) A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.
- (e) A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.

**SL 04.19**      **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

- (a) On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating –
  - (i) the worker's full name;
  - (ii) the name and address of the employer;
  - (iii) the EPWP on which the worker worked;
  - (iv) the work performed by the worker;
  - (v) any training received by the worker as part of the EPWP;
  - (vi) the period for which the worker worked on the EPWP;
  - (vii) any other information agreed on by the employer and worker.

**SL 05**      **EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

The employer shall adhere to the conditions of employment as stipulated in the *Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes*. Over and above the conditions stipulated above, he shall be responsible to:

- (a) formulate and design a contract between himself/ herself and each of the recruited EPWP beneficiary, ensuring that the contract does not contravene any of the Acts stipulated in South African Law, e.g. Basic Conditions of Employment Act, etc. (A copy of a pro-forma contract is attached at the end of this specification);
- (b) screen and select suitable candidates for employment from the priority list of EPWP beneficiary provided by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund (UYF);
- (c) ensure that the recruited EPWP beneficiary are made available to receive basic life skills training which will be conducted and paid for by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund;
- (d) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary receive instruction on safety on site prior to them commencing with work on site;
- (e) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary are covered under workmen's compensation for as long as they are contracted to the contractor. Payment to the Compensation Commissioner shall be the responsibility of the contractor;
- (f) assist in the identification and assessment of potential EPWP beneficiary to undergo advanced technical training in respective trades;
- (g) test and implement strict quality control and to ensure that the health and safety regulations are adhered to;
- (h) provide all EPWP beneficiary with the necessary protective clothing as required by law for the specific trades that they are involved in.
- (i) provide overall supervision and day-to-day management of EPWP beneficiary and/or sub-contractors; and
- (j) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary are paid their wages on time through a pre-agreed payment method as stipulated in the contract with the EPWP beneficiary.

**SL 06 PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED EPWP BENEFICIARY**

Employers will be contractually obliged to:

- (a) EPWP beneficiary workers from targeted social groups from the priority list provided by the Service Provider/ Umsobumvu Youth Fund.
- (b) facilitate on-the-job training and skills development programmes for the EPWP beneficiary;
- (c) achieve the following minimum employment targets:
  - (i) 55% people between the ages of 18 and 35
  - (ii) 55% women;
  - (iii) 2% people with disabilities.
- (d) brief EPWP beneficiary on the conditions of employment as specified in subclause SL 04.09 above;
- (e) enter into a contract with each EPWP beneficiary, which contract will form part of the Employment Agreement;
- (f) allow EPWP beneficiary the opportunity to attend life skills training through DOL. This shall be arranged at the beginning of the contract;
- (g) ensure that payments to EPWP beneficiary are made as set out in subclauses SL 04.14 and SL 04.15 above.
- (h) set up of personal profile files as prescribed by Service Provider and as set out in subclause SL 04.13 above.

- (i) in addition to (h)
- a copy of the I.D;
  - qualifications;
  - career progress;
  - EPWP Employment Agreement, and
  - list of small trade tools;
- must be included in the EPWP beneficiary's personal profile file.

## SL 07 TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY

Three types of training are applicable, namely

- Life skills;
- On the job training and
- Technical Skills training.

Training will be implemented by training instructors accredited by DOL and/or CETA :

- EPWP beneficiary shall be employed on the projects for an average of 6 months.
- EPWP beneficiary shall be deployed on projects in the vicinity of their homes. The same arrangements as for other workers regarding accommodation, subsistence and travel shall be applicable to EPWP beneficiary.

### (a) Life skills training

All EPWP beneficiary are entitled to undergo life skills training. Training of this module will be flexible enough to meet the needs of the employer. Training should take place immediately after site hand-over and during the period of site establishment and pre-planning before actual construction starts, alternatively this will be spread over the duration of the contract period. The contractor will be required to work closely with the person to schedule the training sessions so that the timing of the training is aligned with the contractors work schedule and his demand for workers.

### (b) On-the job training

The Employer shall provide EPWP beneficiary with on-the-job training to enable them to fulfil their employment requirements. The employer shall also be expected to closely monitor the job performance of youth workers and shall identify potential EPWP beneficiary for skills development programmes.

### (c) Technical skills training

The Employer shall assist in identifying EPWP beneficiary for further training. These EPWP beneficiary will undergo further technical training to prepare them for opportunities as semi-skilled labourers.

Such training will comprise of an off-site theoretical component and practical training on-site. The contractor will be responsible for on-site practical work under his supervision. EPWP beneficiary who graduate from the first phase of the training programme will be identified and given opportunities to register for skills development programmes. These can ultimately result in a accredited qualification. The programme will consist of theoretical instruction away from the construction site as well as on-site practical work under the supervision of the employer. Candidates will be entitled to employment to complete all training modules.

## SL 08 BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA

### SL 08.01 PREAMBLE

The *Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for ExpandedPublic Works Programmes* encourages:

- optimal use of locally-based labour in a Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP);
- a focus on targeted groups which consist of namely youth, consisting of women, female-headed households, disabled and households coping with HIV/AIDS; and
- the empowerment of individuals and communities engaged in a EPWP through the provision of training.

### SL 08.02 BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA

- (a) The EPWP beneficiary of the programmes should preferably be non-working individuals from the most vulnerable sections of disadvantaged communities who do not receive any social security pension income. The local community must, through all structures available, be informed of and consulted about the establishment of any EPWP.
- (b) In order to spread the benefit as broadly as possible in the community, a maximum of one person per household should be employed, taking local circumstances into account.
- (c) Skilled artisans from other areas may be employed if they have skills that are required for a project and there are not enough persons in the local communities who have those skills or who could undergo appropriate skills training. However, this should not result in more than 20% of persons working on a programme not being from local communities.
- (d) Programmes should set participation targets for employment with respect to youth, single male- and female-headed households, women, people with disabilities, households coping with HIV/AIDS, people who have never worked, and those in long-term unemployment.
- (e) The proposed targets as set out in sub clause SL 06 (c)
  - 55% youth from 18 to 35 years of age;
  - 55% women;
  - 2% disabled.

**SL 09 CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO EPWP BENEFICIARY LABOUR**

The EPWP beneficiary to be employed in the programme (EPWP) shall be directly contracted to the employer. Over and above the construction and project management responsibilities, the employer will be expected to perform the tasks and responsibilities as set out in clause SL 05 above.

**SL 10 PROVINCIAL RATES OF PAY**

It is stipulated that youth workers on the EPWP beneficiary receive a minimum of R 1 000 per month whilst working and R 600 per month whilst on training in ALL provinces. Should EPWP beneficiary be attending training whilst employed by the contractor, the contractor will still be responsible for payment to the EPWP beneficiary whilst at training.

**SL 11 MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT**

**The number of EPWP beneficiary specified for this contract that will receive life skills training is 50 and technical training is 50**

**SL 11.01 PAYMENT FOR TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY**  
**(TARGET:- 50 EPWP BENEFICIARY)**

**SL 11.01.01 Skills development and Technical training for EPWP beneficiary for an average of 10 days**  
.....(Prov.Sum).....Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary

The above item is only applicable if DoL does not fund the Technical Training PRIOR to site handover.

**SL 11.01.02 Penalty due to not meeting the target as in**  
**SL 11.01.01.....Unit: EPWP beneficiary**  
**LESS R 2000 per EPWP beneficiary**

**SL 11.02 PAYMENT FOR TRAVELLING AND ACCOMMODATION DURING OFF-SITE TRAINING**

**SL 11.02.01 Life skills training for 26 days:**

- 01 Travelling (based on 50 km/youth worker) .....Unit: km  
02 Accommodation.....(Prov.Sum).....Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary  
03 Profit and attendance..... Unit: %

**SL 11.02.02 Skilled development and Technical training:**

- 01 Travelling (based on 50 km/youth worker).....Unit: km  
02 Accommodation.....(Prov.Sum).....Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary  
03 Profit and attendance ..... Unit: %

The units of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (01) and SL 11.02.02 (01) above shall be the distance travelled in km by the EPWP beneficiary trained off site. The tendered rate shall include full compensation to safely transport the EPWP beneficiary to and from the training venue/s.

The unit of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (02) and SL 11.02.02 (02) above shall be the amounts in Rand expended for accommodation and daily meal allowances for the EPWP beneficiary trained off site that must be arranged by the contractor. Amounts quoted shall be corrected according to re-measurement based on actual invoices.

The tendered percentages under sub items SL 11.02.01 (03) and SL 11.02.02 (03) will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the accommodation and advance meal allowances to cover his expenses in this regard.

**SL 11.03 ALTERNATIVE WORKERS FOR THE PERIOD OF OFF-SITE TRAINING**

**SL 11.03.01 Life skills training for 26 days ..... Unit: EPWP beneficiary**

**SL 11.03.02 Skilled development and Technical training for EPWP beneficiary for (.....)**  
**days..... Unit: worker-days**

The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary replaced while in training multiplied by the number of days absent from the site.

The rates tendered shall include full compensation for additional replacement labour during periods of off-site training.



**SL 11.04 EMPLOYMENT OF EPWP BENEFICIARY**

**SL 11.04.01** Employment of EPWP beneficiary.....(Prov.Sum)¼.Unit: R/ worker-month

The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R ..... multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for the training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 6 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary.

**SL 11.05 PROVISION OF EPWP DESIGNED OVERALLS TO EPWP BENEFICIARY**

**SL 11.05.01** Supply EPWP designed overalls to EPWP beneficiary .....  
(Prov.Sum).....Unit: R

EPWP beneficiary overalls should be orange (top and bottom) as per EPWP specification with the exception of Correctional Services contracts where the EPWP beneficiary top would be blue and the bottom orange.

**SL 11.05.02** Profit and attendance..... Unit: %

An amount has been provided in the Schedule of Quantities under sub item SL 10.05.01 for the supply of EPWP designed overalls, as per the specification provided by the EPWP unit, arranged by the Service Provider. The Engineer will have sole authority to spend the amounts or part thereof. The tendered percentage under sub items SL 10.05.02 will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the supply of overalls to cover his expenses in this regard.

**SL 11.06 PROVISION OF SMALL TOOLS FOR EPWP BENEFICIARY**

**SL 11.06.01** Provide all EPWP beneficiary with prescribed tools for their respective trades. Specification for the mentioned tools to be provided by the EPWP Service Provider. These tools will become the property of the EPWP beneficiary after the completion of the programme.....(Prov.Sum)....Unit: R 500-00 /youth worker

**SL 11.06.02** Profit and attendance..... Unit: %

**SL 11.07 APPOINTMENT OF EPWP BENEFICIARY TEAM LEADER/S**

**SL 11.07.01** Appointment of (\_\_\_\_) EPWP beneficiary team leader/s for the duration of the contract.....(Prov.Sum)..... Unit: R / team leader

The EPWP beneficiary Team Leader will act as CLO/PLO to facilitate the project work between the EPWP beneficiary and the contractor. Umsobumvu Youth Fund can assist with the sourcing of EPWP beneficiary Team Leader for employment by the contractor.

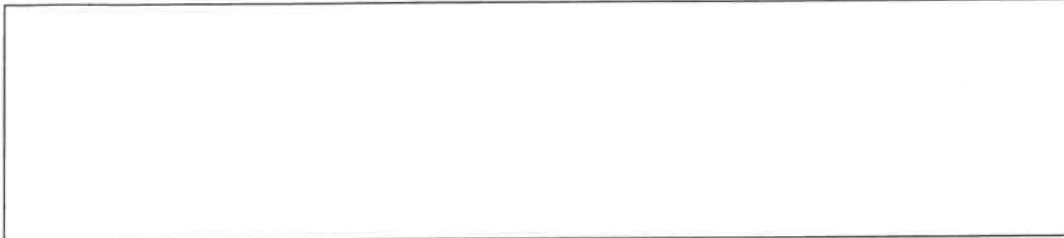
**SL 11.08 LIAISON WITH SERVICE PROVIDER**.....Unit: hours

The tendered rate shall include full compensation for the cost of liaising with the Service Provider and Social Facilitators on all issues regarding the works.

**C2.4 - Preliminary and General - EPWP Beneficiary (If applicable)**

| PAGE NO | ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | UNIT   | QUANTITY | RATE | AMOUNT |
|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|------|--------|
| 1       |         | <b><u>BILL NO 2</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |          |      |        |
| 1       |         | <b><u>EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF LABOUR ON THE EPWP BENEFICIARY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |          |      |        |
| 1       |         | <b><u>PREAMBLES</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |          |      |        |
| 1       |         | Tenderers are advised to study the Additional Specification SL: Employment and training of Labour on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects as bound elsewhere in the Bills of Quantities and then price this Bill accordingly                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |          |      |        |
| 1       |         | <b><u>TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |          |      |        |
| 1       |         | (TARGET: 50 EPWP BENEFICIARY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |          |      |        |
| 1       |         | Skills development and Technical training:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |          |      |        |
| 1       | 1       | Skills development and technical training for youth EPWP beneficiary for an average of 10 days (ref. SL11.01.01)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Item   | 1        |      |        |
| 1       | 2       | Penalty due to not meeting the target as in SL 11.01.02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Y/Work | R        |      |        |
| 1       |         | <b><u>TRAVELLING AND ACCOMMODATION DURING OFF SITE TRAINING:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |          |      |        |
| 1       |         | Life skills training for 26 days (ref. SL 11.02.01)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |          |      |        |
| 1       | 3       | Travelling (based on 50km/youth worker)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km     | 0        |      |        |
| 1       | 4       | Profit and attendance on Items 1, 2 & 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | %      |          |      |        |
| 1       |         | <b><u>EMPLOYMENT OF EPWP BEBECIARY</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |          |      |        |
| 1       | 5       | Employment of EPWP beneficiary (30 youth) [New Office Block]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Item   | 1        |      |        |
| 1       |         | The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R 100/day multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 6 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary |        |          |      |        |
| 1       | 6       | Employment of EPWP beneficiary (40 youth) [Parking garage]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Item   | 1        |      |        |

|   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |     |  |
|---|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--|
| 2 |    | The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R 110/day multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 12 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary |      |     |  |
| 2 | 7  | Employment of EPWP beneficiary (30 youth) [Conference Centre & Canteen]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Item | 1   |  |
| 2 |    | The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R 120/day multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 12 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary |      |     |  |
| 2 |    | <b><u>PROVISION OF EPWP DESIGNED OVERALLS TO EPWP BENEFICIARY</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |  |
| 2 | 8  | Supply EPWP designed overalls to EPWP beneficiary(ref. SL 11.05.01) for 100 workers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Item | 1   |  |
| 2 | 9  | Profit and attendance on Items 5 - 8 (ref. SL 11.05.02)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | %    | 7,5 |  |
| 2 |    | <b><u>PROVISION OF SMALL TOOLS FOR EPWP BENEFICIARY</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |  |
| 2 | 10 | Supply of small tools to EPWP beneficiary. Specification to be supplied by the EPWP Serviced Provider for the respective trades (ref. SL 11.06.01) for 100 workers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Item | 1   |  |
| 2 | 11 | Profit and attendance (ref. SL 11.06.02)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | %    | 7,5 |  |
| 2 |    | <b><u>APPOINTMENT OF EPWP BENEFICIARY TEAM LEADERS</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |  |
| 2 | 12 | Appointment of EPWP beneficiary Team Leaders for the duration of the contract (ref. SL 11.07)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Item | 1   |  |
| 2 | 13 | Liason with Service Provider (ref. SL 11.08)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Hrs  | 40  |  |
| 2 | 14 | Profit and attendance on Items 12 & 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | %    | 7,5 |  |



*(Insert Your Company Logo)*

*(This shall serve as the cover page on employment contracts for local labour)*

## **EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

***[CONTRACTOR NAME].....***

**AND**

***[WORKER NAME].....***

## 1. PARTIES

The Parties to this Agreement are -

1.1. Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_  
herein represented by: \_\_\_\_\_  
duly authorised thereto

And

1.2. Mr / Ms: \_\_\_\_\_  
[worker's name]

## 2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

2.1. In this Agreement and any Annexure thereto, unless inconsistent with or otherwise indicated by the context-

**"Agreement"** means the contents of this Agreement.

**"Company"** means the company that employs the worker

**"Department"** means the Department of Public Works

**"Worker"** is a person that performs a specific or necessary task or who completes tasks in a certain way

**"EPWP"** The Expanded Public Works Programme is a government programme aimed at the alleviation of poverty and unemployment. The programme ensures the full engagement on Labour Intensive Methods of Construction (LIC) to contractors for skills development. The EPWP focuses at reducing unemployment by increasing economic growth by means of improving skills levels through education and training and improving the enabling environment for the industry to flourish.

## 3. PURPOSE

The purpose of this agreement is to:-

Ensure that the agreement is binding to both the Worker and the Employer.

#### 4. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- The worker will have no entitlement to the benefits of a full time employee, namely;  
  
\_\_\_\_\_
- The worker should not have the expectation that this contract will be renewed or extended.
- The worker will be subject to all laws, rules, policies, codes and procedures applicable to the;  
  
\_\_\_\_\_
- The worker must meet the standards and requirements of the contractor
- The worker must render his/her services during normal working hours of minimum of forty to fifty five hours in any week; which comprise of an eight-hour working day in a five-day week.

#### 5. REMUNERATION

The worker will receive compensation to the amount of R\_\_\_\_\_00 which must be paid by the 25<sup>th</sup> or on the last day of each month.

#### 6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

##### 6.1 Employer / Worker

- Work for \_\_\_\_\_ in terms of the period as specified in the employment agreement contract.
- Be available for and participate in all learning and work experience required by the company.
- Comply with workplace policies and procedures.
- Complete any attendance or any written assessment tools supplied by the contractor to record relevant workplace experience.
- Demonstrate willingness to grow and learn through work experience.

Provide the following documentation to the employer,

- Certified identity document not longer than 3 months
- ID size photos
- Sign employment contract

## 6.2 Employer

- Employ the worker for a period specified in the agreement.
- Provide the worker with appropriate work based experience in the work environment.
- Facilitate payments of wages / stipends.
- Keep accurate records of workers.
- Where a worker/ learner is disabled, the employer will have to provide in the additional needs e.g. special materials, learning aids and in some cases physical or professional support (such aids remain the property of the employer).
- Keep up to date records of learning and discuss progress with the intern on a regular basis.
- Apply fair disciplinary, grievance and dispute resolution procedures to the worker.
- Prepare an orientation/ induction course to introduce worker/ learner to the workplace and specific workplace requirements.
- Ensure the daily attendance register is signed by the worker.

## 7. DURATION.

This agreement commences on: \_\_\_\_\_

and

expires on: \_\_\_\_\_

## 8. BREACH.

If either party commits any breach of the terms of this contract (and fails to rectify it within 30 days of receipt of a written notice calling it to do so, then) the other party shall be entitled to terminate the contract or to claim specific performance without prejudice to any of its other legal rights, including its rights to claim damages.

## 9. CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

### 9.1. Meal Breaks

9.1.1 A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.

9.1.2 An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.

9.1.3 A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.

9.1.4 A worker is not entitled to payment for the period of a meal break. However, a worker who is paid on the basis of time worked must be paid if the worker is required to work or to be available for work during the meal break.

### 9.2. Special Conditions for Security Guards (Only applicable to security Guards)

9.2.1 A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.

9.2.2 A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour or two breaks of at least 30 minutes each.

### 9.3. Weekly Rest Period

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

### 9.4. Work on Sundays and Public Holidays

9.4.1 A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work.

9.4.2 Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.

9.4.3 A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid;

- (a) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
- (b) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.

9.4.4 A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid

- (a) the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
- (b) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

## 9.5. Sick leave

9.5.1 Only workers who work more than 24 hours per month have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.

9.5.2 A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.

9.5.3 A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.

9.5.4 Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.

9.5.5 An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.

9.5.6 An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.

9.5.7 An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.

9.5.8 Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is

- (a) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
- (b) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.

9.5.9 A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.

9.5.10 A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

## 9.6. Maternity Leave

9.6.1 A worker may take up to four consecutive months' **unpaid** maternity leave.

9.6.2 A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.

9.6.3 A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.

9.6.4 A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.

9.6.5 A worker may begin maternity leave as follows;

- (a) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
- (b) on an earlier date
  - (i) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or



(ii) if agreed to between employer and worker; or

(c) on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.

10,6 A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.

#### 9.7. Family responsibility leave

9.7.1 Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances;

- (a) when the employee's child is born;
- (b) when the employee's child is sick;
- (c) in the event of a death of
  - (i) the employee's spouse or life partner;
  - (ii) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling.

#### 9.8. Keeping Records

9.8.1 Every employer must keep a written record on site for the duration of the project and three (3) year after completion records should consists of at least the following;

- (a) the worker's name and position;
- (b) copy of an acceptable worker identification
- (c) in the case of a task-rated worker the number of tasks completed by the worker;
- (d) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
- (e) payments made to each worker in a form of Proof of Payment, Payroll registers and the acknowledgement of payment receipt signed by the worker.

9.8.2 The employer must keep this record for a period of at least **three years** after the completion of the EPWP.

#### 9.9. Payment

9.9.1 An employer must pay all wages at least monthly in cash or by cheque or into a bank account.

9.9.2 A worker may not be paid less than the Ministerial Determination wage rate.

9.9.3 A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.

9.9.4 An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer.

9.9.5 A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month.

9.9.6 Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.

**9.9.7 Payment in cash or by cheque must take place**

- (a) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by the worker;
- (b) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
- (c) in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.

**9.9.8 An employer must give a worker the following information in writing**

- (a) the period for which payment is made;
- (b) the numbers of tasks completed or hours worked;
- (c) the worker's earnings;
- (d) any money deducted from the payment;
- (e) the actual amount paid to the worker.

**9.9.9** If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.

**9.9.10** If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

**9.10. Inclement weather**

If no work has begun on site, and if an employee has reported for work, the employee will be paid for four hours. Should work be stopped after the first four hours, the employee will be paid for the hours worked. Where the employer has given employees notice on the previous working day that no work will be available due to inclement weather, then no payment will be made.

**9.11. Deductions**

**9.11.1** An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.

**9.11.2** An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.

**9.11.3** An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement of Law; court order or arbitration

**9.11.4** It is the responsibility of the employers to arrange for all persons employed on a Project to be covered in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Fund Contributions Act, 2002 (Act No. 4 of 2002)

**9.11.5** An employer may not require or allow a worker to

- (a) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;

- (b) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
- (c) pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

#### **9.12. Health and Safety**

9.12.1 Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe.

9.12.2 A worker must;

- (a) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
- (b) obey any health and safety instruction;
- (c) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
- (d) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

#### **9.13. Compensation for Injuries and Diseases**

9.13.1 It is the responsibility of the employers to arrange for all persons employed on a Project to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993 as amended by COIDA Act 61, 1997.

9.13.2 A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.

9.13.3 The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.

9.13.4 An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

#### **9.14. Termination**

9.14.1 The employer may terminate the employment of a worker for good cause after following a fair procedure.

9.14.2 A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.

9.14.3 A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.

9.14.4 A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available.

9.14.5 A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available.

Notice procedure is as follows;

- One week if employed for four weeks or less
- Two weeks if employed for more than four weeks but not more than a year
- Four weeks of employed for one (1) year or more

#### 9.15. Certificate of Service

9.15.1 On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating;

- (a) the worker's full name;
- (b) the name and address of the employer;
- (c) the Project on which the worker worked; the work performed by the worker;
- (d) any training received by the worker;
- (e) the period for which the worker worked on the Project; and
- (f) any other information agreed on by the employer and worker.

#### 9.16. DOMICILE

The address to which notices and all legal documents may be delivered or served are as follows:

##### Employee Details

Name & Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

ID No: \_\_\_\_\_

Residential Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact No: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Employment: \_\_\_\_\_

|                         |                    |                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| To be supervised by:    | Main Contractor:   | <input type="text"/> |
|                         | or Sub Contractor: | <input type="text"/> |
| Category of employment: | Skilled:           | <input type="text"/> |
|                         | Semi-Skilled:      | <input type="text"/> |
|                         | Unskilled:         | <input type="text"/> |

For Skilled & Semi-skilled state the trade: \_\_\_\_\_

Period of employment: Fixed for until when your services are still required on site

I confirm that I have been inducted and fully understand the condition of my appointment.

Employee Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Witness by SGB/CLO: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature by Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

##### Employer Details

Name & Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact No: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

## WAIVER OF CONTRACTOR'S LIEN

### DEFINITIONS

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Employer: Head: Public Works (Department of Public Works: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)

Agreement: JBCC Minor Works Edition 5.1 - March 2014

Works (description):

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA  
DRIVE: CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE  
CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)**

Site:

### AGREEMENT

The Contractor waives, in favour of the Employer, any lien or right of retention that is or may be held in respect of the Works to be executed on the Site

Thus done and signed at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_  
[Date]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of signatory

\_\_\_\_\_  
Capacity of signatory

\_\_\_\_\_  
As witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
For and on behalf of the contractor who by  
signature hereof warrants authorisation  
hereto



## EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME

### The Attendance Register for on-site Workers

Reporting month: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell No: \_\_\_\_\_

Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

First Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Name: **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE:  
CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT  
AWAY (QUARTERLY)**

Project Code: **057309**

Bid No **ZNTD05565 W**

IDENTITY NUMBER:

| Day                      | Date | Time In | Signature | Time Out | Signature | Report On Any Formal Training Provided In The Reporting Month |
|--------------------------|------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>WEEK 1</b>            |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| MONDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| TUESDAY                  |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| WEDNESDAY                |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| THURSDAY                 |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| FRIDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
|                          |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| <b>WEEK 2</b>            |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| MONDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| TUESDAY                  |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| WEDNESDAY                |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| THURSDAY                 |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| FRIDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
|                          |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| <b>WEEK 3</b>            |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| MONDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| TUESDAY                  |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| WEDNESDAY                |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| THURSDAY                 |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| FRIDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
|                          |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| <b>WEEK 4</b>            |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| MONDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| TUESDAY                  |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| WEDNESDAY                |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| THURSDAY                 |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| FRIDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
|                          |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| <b>WEEK 5</b>            |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| MONDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| TUESDAY                  |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| WEDNESDAY                |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| THURSDAY                 |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| FRIDAY                   |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |
| <b>Total Days worked</b> |      |         |           |          |           |                                                               |

## **BUSINESS PLAN**

|                                                                                  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Reference No                                                                     |  |
| Profile ID                                                                       |  |
| Project Name                                                                     |  |
| <b>Project Details</b>                                                           |  |
| Project Name                                                                     |  |
| Project Reference Number                                                         |  |
| Project description                                                              |  |
| Project Start Date                                                               |  |
| Project End Date                                                                 |  |
| Estimated Budget                                                                 |  |
| <b>Project Location</b>                                                          |  |
| Province                                                                         |  |
| District/Metro Municipality                                                      |  |
| Local Municipality/Metro Region                                                  |  |
| Latitude (in decimal format)                                                     |  |
| Longitude (in decimal format)                                                    |  |
| <b>Public Body Details</b>                                                       |  |
| Public body sphere                                                               |  |
| Reporting public body that is the project owner (and will report on the project) |  |
| Implementing public body type                                                    |  |
| Public body that will implement the project                                      |  |
| IDP reference number allocated to the project                                    |  |
| <b>EPWP Details</b>                                                              |  |
| EPWP Sector                                                                      |  |
| EPWP Program                                                                     |  |
| EPWP Sub programme                                                               |  |
| <b>Budget Amount</b>                                                             |  |
| April 2014/March 2015                                                            |  |
| April 2015/March 2016                                                            |  |
| Total Budget Amount                                                              |  |
| Wages                                                                            |  |
| UIF                                                                              |  |
| COIDA                                                                            |  |
| Training                                                                         |  |
| Administration                                                                   |  |
| Equipment and materials                                                          |  |
| Other                                                                            |  |
| Describe other                                                                   |  |
| <b>Outputs and Training</b>                                                      |  |
| Output                                                                           |  |
| Description                                                                      |  |
| Target Quantity                                                                  |  |
| Number of persons to be trained                                                  |  |
| <b>Contact person</b>                                                            |  |
| Title                                                                            |  |
| Initials                                                                         |  |
| First Name                                                                       |  |
| Surname                                                                          |  |
| Email                                                                            |  |
| Tel (Office)                                                                     |  |
| Fax Number                                                                       |  |
| Cell Number                                                                      |  |
| Physical Address 1                                                               |  |
| Physical Address 2                                                               |  |
| Physical Address 3                                                               |  |
| Physical Address 4                                                               |  |
| Postal Address 1                                                                 |  |
| Postal Address 2                                                                 |  |
| Postal Address 3                                                                 |  |
| Postal Address 4                                                                 |  |



KZN PUBLIC WORKS

Worker payment capture form for LOCAL Labour



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE  
PUBLIC WORKS  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Code: \_\_\_\_\_

057309

Name of Project:

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF  
ERF 2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE:  
CLEARING OF OVERGROWTH ON VACANT  
SITE COMPRISING OF THREE CUTS AND CUT  
AWAY (QUARTERLY)

Reporting month: \_\_\_\_\_

| Payment Upload |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
|----------------|------------|----------|---------|--------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| No.            | First Name | Initials | Surname | Identity No. | D.O.B | Job Description | Daily Wage Rate | Total Paid Days | Total Amount Paid | Total days Worked Days |
| 1              |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
| 2              |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
| 3              |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
| 4              |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
| 5              |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
| 6              |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
| 7              |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
| 8              |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
| 9              |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |
| 10             |            |          |         |              |       |                 |                 |                 |                   |                        |

Contractor sign: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact no: \_\_\_\_\_

DPW Official/Consultant sign: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact no: \_\_\_\_\_

EPWP Official sign: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact no: \_\_\_\_\_

**KZN PUBLIC WORKS**

**Worker Training capture form for LOCAL Labour**



**KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE**  
PUBLIC WORKS  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Code: \_\_\_\_\_

**057309**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: PTN 2 OF ERF  
2197 MOBENI: 77 IMPALA DRIVE: CLEARING OF  
OVERGROWTH ON VACANT SITE COMPRISING OF  
THREE CUTS AND CUT AWAY (QUARTERLY)**

Reporting month: \_\_\_\_\_

| Training |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
|----------|------|---------|--------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| No       | Name | Surname | ID No. | Job description | Course Name | Was training Accredited or Non - accredited by a relevant SETA | Start date on current month | End date on current month | Training Days Paid | Training Days Not Paid | Total Number of Training Days | Cost per trainee | Is training complete or on - going | Name of Training Provider |
| 1        |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 2        |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 3        |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 4        |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 5        |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 6        |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 7        |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 8        |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 9        |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 10       |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 11       |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 12       |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 13       |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 14       |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |
| 15       |      |         |        |                 |             |                                                                |                             |                           |                    |                        |                               |                  |                                    |                           |

Contractor sign: \_\_\_\_\_

DPW Official/consultant sign: \_\_\_\_\_

EPWP Official sign: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact no: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact no: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact no: \_\_\_\_\_

| Location                  |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Locality Name             |  |
| Municipality              |  |
| Subplace                  |  |
| Ward                      |  |
| Government Facility       |  |
| Latitude                  |  |
| Longitude                 |  |
| Physical Address/Location |  |